

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 30591

CALL No. R 910.3095442G
P. D. G. / Feb

D.G.A. 79

30.591

D9002





PANJAB DIST.

GAZETTEERS.

88

OF THE

78

9

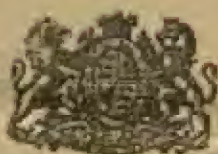
FEROZEPORE DISTRICT.

~~1757~~

1888-89.

30591

D 9002



R 910.3095442G

P.D.G./ Ferr



Compiled and Published under the Authority

OF THE

PUNJAB GOVERNMENT.

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 30591 ...

Date. 11.3.57

Call No. 910.3095442 G

P.D.G. / Fer

PREFACE.

The following preface was prefixed to the first edition of the *Gazetteer* of this district published in 1883-84:—

“The period fixed by the Punjab Government for the compilation of the *Gazetteer* of the Province being limited to twelve months, the Editor has not been able to prepare any original matter for the present work; and his duties have been confined to throwing the already existing material into shape, supplementing it, as far as possible, by contributions obtained from district officers, passing the draft through the press, circulating it for revision, altering it in accordance with the corrections and suggestions of revising officers, and printing and issuing the final edition.

“The material available in print for the *Gazetteer* of this district consisted of the Settlement Reports and a draft *Gazetteer* compiled between 1870 and 1874 by Mr. F. Cunningham, Barrister-at-Law. Notes on certain points have been supplied by district officers; while the report on the Census of 1881 has been utilized. Of the present volume, Section A. of Chap. V. (General Administration) and the whole of Chap. VI. (Towns) have been for the most part supplied by the Deputy Commissioner; Section A. of Chap. III. (Statistics of Population) has been taken from the Census Report; while here and there passages have been extracted from existing publications, or have been specially written for the *Gazetteer* by officers acquainted with the district. But much of the text has been taken almost, if not quite verbally, from Mr. Cunningham's compilation already referred to, which again was largely based upon Mr. Edward Brandroth's Settlement Report of the district.

“The report in question was written in 1855, and, modelled on the meagre lines of the older settlement reports, affords very inadequate material for an account of the district. No better or fuller material,

" however, was either available or procurable within the time allowed.
 " But when the district again comes under Settlement, a second and
 " more complete edition of this *Gazetteer* will be prepared; and mean-
 " while the present edition will serve the useful purpose of collecting
 " and publishing in a systematic form information which had before
 " been scattered and in part unpublished.

" The draft edition of this *Gazetteer* has been revised by Colonel Grey,
 " Mr. Wilkinson, Mr. Purser, and Mr. Fanshawe. The Deputy Com-
 " missioner is responsible for the spelling of vernacular names, which
 " has been fixed throughout by him in accordance with the prescribed
 " system of transliteration. The final edition, though compiled by the
 " Editor, has been passed through the press by Mr. Stack."

Since the publication of the first edition, the area of the district has been considerably enlarged in consequence of the partition of the Sirsa District which took place in November 1884. The whole of the tahsil of Fázilka (together with a few villages from the Dabwáli Tahsil) was attached to this district.

The necessary additions to the text and statistics of the *Gazetteer* have been made accordingly, and the information and figures have been brought up to date.

For the history of the district and for its condition during the earlier years of British rule, the materials from which the first edition was compiled are still the best that are available, and it has been thought better not to make unnecessary alterations.

The census figures cannot yet be amended, as there has been no new enumeration since the date of the first edition; thus they do not include the Fázilka Tahsil.

THE EDITOR.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
CHAP. I.—THE DISTRICT	1
“ II.—HISTORY	12
“ III.—THE PEOPLE	39
A.—STATISTICAL	40
B.—SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE	41
C.—TRIBES, CASTES AND LEADING FAMILIES	50
D.—VILLAGE COMMUNITIES AND TENURES	71
“ IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION	87
A.—AGRICULTURE AND LIVE-STOCK	46
B.—OCCUPATIONS, INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND COMMUNICATIONS	106
“ V.—ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE	134
“ VI.—TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS	132
STATISTICAL TABLES (INDEX ON PAGE II)	143

CHAPTER I.—THE DISTRICT.

General description	1
Physical features—Changes in course of river Sutlej	2
Miscellaneous	4
Soil	46
The river Sutlej	46
The Irrigation Canals	5
Climate, temperature, rainfall	7
Geology—Vegetation—Wild animals: Sport	9

CHAPTER II.—HISTORY.

	Page.
Early history	12
The Dogars	15
The Dogars—Sikh period	16
Sikh period—First introduction of British rule	19
First introduction of British rule—History of the <i>thākas</i> subsequently added to the district—Khai Mallāuwāla, Bagowāla, Makha	21
History of the <i>thākas</i> subsequently added to the district—Zira—Dominion of Raja Jan	22
History of the <i>thākas</i> subsequently added to the district: Kot Iso Khan—Dhurnkot—Patabgarh—Sada Singh-wāla—Badhni	25
History of the <i>thākas</i> subsequently added to the district: Badhni—Chuhar Chak—Chirak—Kot-Kapūm, Mokaṭsar, Māri and Mudki	24
History of the <i>thākas</i> subsequently added to the district: Sultān Khānwāla—Rinsheho, Kot Bhai, Jhumba, and Mahraj—Guru Har Sahai—Mamdot	25
History of the <i>thākas</i> subsequently added to the district: Mamdot—Fāzilka, and Faridkot	26
Gradual formation of the present district	33
Gradual formation of the present district—The Mutiny	30
The Mutiny—District officers since annexation	32
District officers since annexation—Development of the district	33
Development of the district	34

CHAPTER III.—THE PEOPLE.

Section A.—Statistical—

Distribution of population—Migration and birth-place of population	36
Migration and birth-place of population—Increase and decrease of population	37
Increase and decrease of population	38
Births and deaths—Age, sex and civil condition	39
Age, sex and civil condition—Infirmities—European and Eurasian population	40

CHAPTER III.—THE PEOPLE—*concluded.*

PAGE

Section B.—Social and Religious Life—

Habitations—Dress	41
Dress—Food—Condition of women	42
Condition of women—Marriage customs—General statistics and distribution of Religions	44
General statistics and distribution of Religions—Religious gatherings	45
Religious gatherings—Ferozepore Mission—Language	46
Language—Education	47
Character and disposition of the people—Poverty or wealth of the people	48

Section C.—Tribes, Castes, and Leading Families—

Statistics and local distribution of tribes and castes	50
Jat and Rājput tribes—Agricultural tribes of the bet	51
Agricultural tribes of the bet: Gūjars—Manj Rājputs—Nāipals—Dogars	52
Arāins—Jat tribes of the rohi—The Sidhūs	58
Gills—Dhāriwāls—Khosās—Sandhūs—Wattās—Bodlas and Chishtīs—Mahtams—Criminal Tribes: Bauriās, Hārois & Sānis	61
Criminal Tribes: Bauriās, Hārois and Sānis—Mercantile castes	67
The leading families	69

Section D.—Village Communities and Tenures—

Village tenures—The zamindari tenure	71
Pattidari and Bhisachara tenures	73
Riparian customs regulating property	75
Riparian customs regulating property—Proprietary tenures—Tenures in the Mukatsar chaks	76
Tenures in the Mandot chaks	77
Tenants and rent	79
Village officers	80
Village dues—Kamāns: their dues and duties	82
Agricultural laborers—Petty village grantsons	83
Poverty or wealth of the proprietors	84

CHAPTER IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

	PAGE.
Section A.—Agriculture and Live-stock—	
General statistics of agriculture—The seasons; Rainfall ...	86
Irrigation—Inundation Canals	ib.
Soils—General system of agriculture—The two-years course— Superior cultivation—Manure—Ploughing	88
Other Agricultural operations and implements	94
Carts—Principal staples—Average yield: Production and consumption of food-grains	96
Arboriculture and forests	102
Cattle—Government breeding operations and horse and cattle fairs	ib.
Section B.—Occupations, Industries, Commerce, and Communications—	
Occupations of the people	106
Principal industries and manufactures	ib.
Course and nature of trade—Prices, wages, rent rates, interest	107
Prices, wages, rent-rates interest—Weights and measures: Land Measure—Weights—Measures of capacity	110
Communications—Rivers—Railways	111
Roads, rest-houses, and encamping grounds	112
Post offices—Telegraph stations	113

CHAPTER V.—ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE.

Executive and Judicial—Criminal, Police and Gaols	114
Criminal, Police and Gaols—Revenue, Taxation and Registration, Revenue, Taxation, and Registration—Education—The District School	115
The District School	116
Medical—Ferozepore Civil Hospital—Ecclesiastical—Head- quarters of other Departments	118
Head-quarters of other Departments—Cantonments, troops, &c. Cantonments, Troops, &c.—Statistics of Land Revenue—Settle- ment of Land Revenue	120
Settlement of Land Revenue: Summary and Regular assessments compared	122
	123
	124

CHAPTER V.—ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE—*concluded*

	PAGE.
Settlement of Land Revenue: Re-settlement of Makatsar and	
Maudot	125
Fāzilka assessment...	ib.
Revision of Settlement 1884—88	126
Census—Government lands, forests, &c.—Assignments of land	
revenue—	ib.
Minor assignments—Administration of Irrigation Canals ...	127
Sirhind Canal	128

CHAPTER VI.—TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS.

General statistics of towns—Ferozepore town: Description ...	132
Cantonments—History—Population and vital statistics ...	134
Population and vital statistics—Taxation, trade, &c.—Institu-	
tions and public buildings	135
Dharmkot town—Zira town	ib.
Zira town—Makhu town	137
Moga town—Mudki	138
Maharāj—Town of Makatsar	139
Fāzilka	140

Details of area taken from Statements Nos. V., VIII. & XIC. of Agricultural Statistics; detail of rainfall from Meteorological Report of 1887-88; detail of population from the Census Report of 1881; and detail of Revenue from Table No. III of Administration Reports. Fāzilka was added to this district in November 1884.

Table No. I, showing LEADING STATISTICS.

[Punjab Gazetteer]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Details of Taluqs.						
Details	District	Purampur	Zira	Moga	Muktsar	Faizla
Total square miles (1857-58)	4,576.65	452.75	458.55	1046.27	1412.80	1,206.7
Cultivable square miles (1857-58)	700.2	57.1	55.9	26.1	124.2	489.9
Cultivated square miles (1857-58)	3,066.2	262.6	402.6	720.1	749.8	514.3
Irrigated square miles (1857-58)	742.6	100.5	127.4	105.1	229.1	127.5
Average square miles under crops (1852-53 to 1857-58)	2,260.7	278.9	3,207.7	690.5	647.3	427.3
Annual rainfall in inches of past years	22.31	22.31	20.13	20.30	13.70	12.02
Number of inhabited towns and villages (1851)	1,234	232	467	267	223	205
Total population (1851)	7,66,176	123,109	124,345	221,166	111,244	25,007
Rural population (1851)	672,283	113,608	121,201	205,993	106,200	25,801
Urban population (1851)	72,496	23,270	31,167	12,169	2,122	6,206
Total population per square mile (1851)	1,67.02	255.7	257.3	274.2	115.4	60.9
Rural population per square mile (1851)	145.1	210.7	210.7	229.1	115.1	64.4
Hindus (1851)	—	53,254	20,313	60,930	20,769	—
Sikhs (1851)	—	13,034	25,840	122,925	22,917	(Details not available)
Jains (1851)	—	147	226	107	219	—
Muslims (1851)	—	101,003	107,553	40,003	21,906	—
Average annual land revenue (from 1852-53 to 1857-58)	210,320	27,101	122,735	107,241	44,421	25,000
Average annual gross revenue from (1857-58 to 1857-58)	948,523	—	—	—	—	—

CHAPTER I.

THE DISTRICT.

THE Ferozepore District is the southernmost of the five districts of the Jullundur Division, and lies between north latitude $29^{\circ} 36'$ and $31^{\circ} 14'$ and between east longitude $73^{\circ} 55'$ and $75^{\circ} 37'$. It is bounded on the north-east by the river Sutlej, which separates it from the Jullundur District, and by the Kapurthala State, the boundary of which does not quite agree with the present position of the river; on the north-west and west by the united stream of the Sutlej and Beas, which divides it from the districts of Lahore and Montgomery; on the east and south-east by the Ludhiana District and the Native States of Faridkot, Patiala, Nabha, and Jind; and on the south and south-west by the Hissar District and by the territories of Bikaner and Bahawalpur. Were it not for the interposition of the Faridkot State in its midst, the district would form a fairly regular block occupying the left bank of the Sutlej for about 110 miles of its course and extending back from the river to a distance of between 30 and 40 miles. It is divided into five tahsils, of which Mukatsar and Faisalka lie below the Faridkot State, and Zira, Ferozepore, and Moga lie above it. Moga is entirely away from the river; Zira occupies the angle opposite the Beas confluence, followed by Ferozepore, which extends down to the point where the district is narrowest; while Mukatsar and Faisalka have limited river frontages, but great depth towards the interior. There is an entire group of thirty-seven villages, known as the *Mahrál Akka*, a little to the south of the main body of the Moga Tahsil, and in the centre of the same tahsil is a smaller group of *Chāhrak* and five other villages belonging to the Kalua State. The riverside country from about 6 miles below Ferozepore to the southern limit of the Mukatsar Tahsil forms the *jāgr* of the Nawāb of Mandot, whose predecessors up to 1856 were ruling Chiefs. The Faisalka Tahsil was added to this district on the reduction of the Sima District in November 1884.

Chapter I.
Descriptive.
General description.

Some leading statistics regarding the district are given in Table I in the frontispiece. The district contains only one town of more than 10,000 souls, namely, Ferozepore itself, which with the cantonment had in 1881 a population of 39,570. The administrative head-quarters are situated at Ferozepore, $4\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the right bank of the Sutlej and about the middle of the western border of the district.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

General description.

Ferozepore stands tenth in order of area and second only to

Town.	North Latitude.	East Longitude.	Feet above sea-level.
Ferozepore	29° 40'	74° 40'	680
Zira	29° 30'	75° 5'	600
Moga	30° 44'	75° 18'	130
Mukalsar	30° 22'	74° 35'	650
Fazilka	30° 11'	74° 8'	550

Hissar in cultivated area, and eighth in order of population among the thirty-one districts of the Province. It comprises 3.71 per cent. of the total area, 3.0 per

cent. of the total population, and 3.2 per cent. of the urban population of British territory. The latitude, longitude, and height in feet above the sea of the principal places of the district are shown in the margin.

Physical features.

The surface of the district slopes very gently from the north-east towards the south-west at the rate of about 1½ feet in the mile. It is all of an alluvial formation and contains no hills, and indeed not a rock or stone. On closer acquaintance it is found to be divided into three broad plateaux raised slightly one above the other, the edges of which, in the form of two broken and shelving banks, run nearly parallel to the course of the river. The highest of these three tracts contains nearly all the Moga Tahsil, a few villages in the south of Zira, the extreme south-east corner of Ferozepore, and about half of the Mukalsar and Fazilka Tahsils. It might be conveniently distinguished as the Kot-Kapara plateau, the pargana so named (now in Ferozepore territory) being near its centre and forming a link between the Moga and Mukalsar portions. Its surface is extremely smooth. The soil is a rather sandy loam of a reddish-brown colour, broken only by the lines of old water-courses along which sand-drifts are always to be found. On the extreme south-east, however, sand-ridges become common, and in places form the main feature of the landscape. The upper or greater bank which bounds this tract has an elevation of about 15 or 20 feet. It is most distinctly marked about Dagra on the Ludhiana road, 28 miles from Ferozepore, and in the Mukalsar Tahsil. Below it is a tract of much more sandy soil having a width of 16 miles in the centre, but tapering off almost to nothing at both its upper and its lower ends. The Sutlej appears to have run under the foot of the upper bank up to a period about 350 or 400 years ago. In those days it did not meet the Beas River until some point between Bahawalpur and Mothlan. This sandy plain has been overrun by the river in the subsequent interval. This plain comprises the southern half of the Zira Tahsil (excepting a few villages above-mentioned), the eastern half of the Ferozepore Tahsil, and all the north-west of Mukalsar and Fazilka, except a strip along the present course of the river. It might be called the Modki plain, from the name of the well-known town and battle-field, which is situated midway in its length. A leading characteristic of this tract is the brackishness of the wells, which increases towards the south-west until the water is undrinkable. Below the Modki plain is the riverside tract, sometimes called the Bet. Between Zira and the confluence of the Sutlej and

Beas the Bet has a width of 12 miles; elsewhere it is not generally more than about 4 miles wide. Its soil is a dark-grey clay intermixed with strata of sand. The lower or lesser bank which bounds the Bet is only 4 or 5 feet in height. Sometimes it is indistinct, so that the characteristic soils of the two tracts—the red sand of the uplands and the dark clay of the lowlands—are found for a short distance intermingled.

In Moga the upper plateau is locally known as the *Rohi* which really means firm land, the term being applied to this sort of tract as contrasted with the sands of Rājputān. The Mukki plateau has sometimes been called the lower *Rohi*. In Mukatsar the Kot-Kapūra plain is called the *Uār* or uplands, in contradistinction to the Mukki plain, which is there called the *Hithār* or lowlands. But in Mandot and elsewhere also the term *Hithār* (which is only relative) is applied to the tract within the reach of the annual floods of the river, while the *Uār* is that part of the district is the tract immediately above the *Hithār*, the name *Bet* not being in use in Mandot. The "*Rohi*" in Mandot is the western edge of the lower *Rohi* or sandy plain. In Mukatsar the same term was applied by the Settlement Officer in 1872 to the extreme south of the Kot-Kapūra plain, where it becomes uneven and sandy. Thus in the Mukatsar Tahsil there are two quite distinct tracts called *Rohi*, two equally distinct which are both called *Uār*, and again two tracts in no way resembling one another which are called *Hithār*. The central region of the Bet in Mandot and Ferozepore between the *Uār* and the lower *Rohi* is often called the *Dhura*, which means an elevated or dry tract.

The river ran under part of the lower bank about 150 years ago. Having probably shifted to that position suddenly from its former course, it met the channel of the Beas somewhere in the west of the Zira Tahsil. It then seems to have made a sudden turn to the north, reaching Shahkot in the Jullundur District. After this some of the water of the Sutlej returned temporarily to its former bed under the lower bank and flooded a large tract of country, eventually making its escape into the Beas near Ferozepore, and in its retreat cutting out two or three entirely regular channels, now called *Sukkar* or dry channels, which with other nullahs, the result of more recent changes, form the whole tract between the lower bank and the present stream. Mr. Brandreth in 1854 described the *Sukkar* as follows:—

Changes in course
of river Sutlej.

"There is a curious channel, called the *Sākhā* Kāl, or 'dry channel,' between the new and old beds of the river, which has its origin near Tilhāra in the Ludhiana District, whence it runs with a very serpentine course along the whole length of the district to near Mandot. Notwithstanding its winding course, the banks of the channel are so regularly formed as to have induced many to think it entirely artificial. More probably, however, it was originally a natural water-course, afterwards shaped into a canal. Its breadth is 100 feet, and its depth seven or eight feet. As recently as forty years ago it is stated that some little water flowed into it, but since then it has remained quite dry. In former days its banks are said to have been fringed with beautiful *shikhar* trees, of which now no trace remains. Could the water be again brought

Chapter I.**Descriptive.**Changes in course
of river Satlej

into the channel a very great benefit would result to the country through which it passes; it is to be feared, however, from the results of recent surveys, that such benefits are unattainable save at great expense, as the bed is so changed as to be unsuitable for the feeding of inundation canals."

With reference to these remarks, it may be noticed that lengths of this and other similar channels have been incorporated in the inundation canals made by Colonel Grey.

Miscellaneous.

In the southern part of Mandot there is a narrow belt of firm soil within the limits of the lower Rohi tract which is called the *colura*. This is discernible in places higher up the valley.

The Bet country is full of irrigation wells, each surrounded by a clump of trees. The depth to the water level in this tract is generally not more than about 18 feet; in the Mudki plain it is from 30 to 40 feet. In the Moga and Mukatsar country it commences at about 45 feet, but rapidly sinks to 70 or 80 feet, so that well irrigation is possible only on the north-east margin of this tract. In the Maharaj villages water is reached at a depth of 150 feet, and in the farther southern parts of Mukatsar and Fazilka at not less than 180 feet; and the cost of sinking a well to this depth is so considerable that wells, even for drinking-water, are not found in every village. Kankar is found in many villages in the Mudki plain, but is not plentiful.

Soil.

Along the top of the upper bank large mounds of earth and brick or pottery rubbish, called *thoks*, are often found, which mark the sites of former villages, and show that the bank of the river was inhabited in ancient times. No such remains are found in the tracts below the greater bank; any that existed must have been swept away by the river, which has coursed over all the lower country during the last two centuries. The most important of these mounds is that of Janer, 6 miles north of Moga.

The soil of each of the three levels is practically of the same quality throughout its length, and its capabilities depend mainly upon the supply of rain, which varies directly with the distance from the Himalaya from 25 inches on the north-east border to less than 10 inches in the extreme south-west. The soil of the uplands has a great power of retaining moisture, especially where the surface is more sandy than the subsoil, and it will produce fair crops even in very dry years. The stiff soil of the riverain tract, on the contrary, though fertile enough if saturated at proper intervals, requires both heavier and more frequent rain, and, except in the Zira Tehsil, it cannot be cultivated successfully without some form of irrigation. The cultivators of the Bet are nearly all Musalmāns, and those of the upper Rohi are nearly all Sikh Jats. In the Mudki plain Sikh Jats are the majority, but there are many villages of Mahomedāns.

The river Satlej.

The Satlej has a fall of about 19 inches in the mile, the winter level of the water being about 720 feet above sea-level at the Ludhiana border, and about 565 feet at the Bahawalpur border, which is about 115 miles lower down. The windings of the stream probably increase its length in the low season by one-third,

and reduce the slope proportionately. The volume of water in the Sutlej has sensibly diminished since the opening of the Sirhind Canal at Rápar, and in the cold season it is now easily fordable almost anywhere above the Beas confluence. The water of this river is more turbid than the Beas, which from its clearness has obtained the local name of *Nili*, meaning blue. This name is also given to the combined stream below the junction. The width of the combined stream is generally about 1,000 yards when the water is low, but increases to two or three miles during floods; and the depth and velocity also are, of course, much increased at the same time. Mr. Brandreth, the former Settlement Officer, remarks:—

“The changes in the bed of the river are very frequent. Whole villages are constantly washed away in the course of a single season, while new lands are formed elsewhere with the same rapidity. The people are very superstitious on the subject of these incursions of the river, and have several imaginary methods of arresting its course. The practice they consider most efficacious is to throw a number of goats into the stream. . . . Fakirs and other sacred persons are also sometimes engaged to offer up prayers for the same purpose.”

These practices have not yet disappeared. Since Mr. Brandreth's time the river has generally tended to shift somewhat over to the west. It has cut to the distance of about a mile into the Lahore District, and has left many islands and strips of lowlands deposited on the Ferozepore side. The bed of the river is a soft sand mixed with mud in layers. A surface of dry sand may overlay a bottom of wet mud, often forming very treacherous ground. It is not safe for a horseman to attempt to cross any of the channels, wet or dry, except along a track formed by the feet of cattle. The river is navigable only by very shallow, flat-bottomed punts, called *Chappu*. The larger docked boats of the western rivers, called *Beri* or *Zorah*, only rarely come up as far as Ferozepore. The *Chappu* is only fit for short trips, but will carry 60 or 80 persons, or a proportionate number of horses or conveyances, and perhaps 100 mounds of goods.

The principal kinds of fish found in the Sutlej are the maher, rohu, and soal. The following other kinds were observed by Mr. E. O'Brien, Deputy Commissioner: *shuranda*, *dhungae*, *dambara*, *shaila*, *mulli*, *sohai*, *mohri*, and *ghogn*, the last being identified by him as *Callichirus bimaculatus*. Fish are caught in a drag-net, by which they are forced into a shallow.

The river is now crossed by a railway bridge made in 1886. It is 4,070 feet long, consisting of 27 girders founded upon groups of wells, and has a cart-road above the railway. A list of ferries is given in Chapter V, Section A.

A great change was effected in the Bet tract of this district by the inundation canals constructed by Colonel L. J. H. Grey when Deputy Commissioner of the district in 1874—77. Colonel (then Captain Grey) noticed, as soon as he joined the district in the beginning of 1874, the large area of land in the Bet tract which was in want of irrigation, and with the opportunities presented by the lie of the country for the construction of inundation

Chapter I.
Descriptive.
The river Sutlej.

Inundation Canals.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

Inundation Canals.

canals upon the model of those in Bahawalpur and Multan, where he had been serving. Attempts had been before made by the people, with the aid, from time to time, of the district officials, to encourage the river water at the time of its annual rising to flow into some of the old side channels, by means of which it is often possible to carry a stream two or three miles inland. Sometimes a cutting was made through a bar obstructing the mouth of such a channel, and sometimes a dam was thrown across the channel to force the water on to the fields. But for want of intelligent and systematic direction such works had never been permanently useful: after one or two seasons they usually silted up. Colonel Grey determined to lay out a few canals at once upon a scientific plan, and with the assistance of Mr. Barnes, Superintendent of Irrigation in the Bahawalpur State, he succeeded in constructing seven small cuts of a total length of 52 miles in that very year. The excavation work was done entirely by the agriculturists, who were to get the benefit of the water, and the duty of supervision was performed by the Deputy Commissioner and his ordinary subordinates.

Colonel Grey then applied to Government for the grant of loans for more extensive operations, and in the meantime obtained money from the district funds and other sources. The Nawab of Mandiak undertook the cost of those canals which lie within his *jagir*. By the flood season of 1874-75 ten canals were ready, with a total length of 260½ miles. A full description of the works will be found in a report prepared in August 1875 by Mr. H. C. Panchave, then Assistant Commissioner in this district. The system of construction and management are detailed in Colonel Grey's District Canal Manual, 1885. It is sufficient here to say the work is entirely co-operative. Government has never given any direct help, except in the form of a contribution to the cost of establishment on account of canals in *Pacilka*. The labour required is furnished by those villages which take the water, in tasks proportioned to the area which each has irrigated in the preceding season. The task of each village (called *dak*) consists of a certain length of the canal in which the excavation (or in subsequent years the clearance of silt) has to be completed down to a fixed bench-mark. Those who do not perform the work personally are required to get it done by contractors. In 1880 a special establishment was appointed for the management of the canals, consisting of an Extra Assistant Commissioner* as Superintendent, an Assistant Superintendent, *Darogha*, or Overseer, on each canal, and various minor employes, the whole costing Rs. 9,400 per annum. This sum is raised by means of a rate amounting usually to 2½ annas per acre of land irrigated.

Further information regarding the canals will be found in Financial Commissioner's Selections, No. XLII, published in 1887. The statement on pages 8 and 9 shows statistics for the canals for the years 1883-84 to 1887-88.

* At present Rai Maya Das, who was active in this work in former years, and whose name was given to one of the canals, the *Mayasah*.

The rainfall is very uncertain, the rainy season sometimes beginning in the end of June, and sometimes being delayed until the end of July, and the period of its termination is equally uncertain. Late rains are the most beneficial, as a favourable sowing season for the spring crop is of more importance than the success of the autumn crop. For a good spring harvest more rain is necessary in the cold season, about January. The rains become more uncertain and partial as well as more scanty as the distance from the hills increases. In the Fāzīka uplands there was hardly any rain from 1888 to 1889. Ferozepore is proverbial for dust-storms, whence the proverb, *Kābul ka sarda, Ferozpur ka genda* ("Kābul for sarda melons, and Ferozepore for dust").

The uplands are very scantily wooded. An enormous area of natural scrub-jungle was removed to clear the land for cultivation in the first fifteen or twenty years after annexation, and the uplands were left almost bare of trees. In the Madhi-plain the clearance of the jungle has led to a great increase of sand-drifts. The bushes and grass which held the loose soil together having been removed and the soil having been stirred up by the plough, the wind has now great power over it, and it drifts into sand-ridges which grow neither corn nor grass. In recent years, however, the inundation canals in the Bet and the Sirhind Canal in the Uchā are encouraging the growth of trees and will effect a decided improvement in the climate. The cold weather commences about the middle of October and ends about the middle of March, but the mornings and evenings remain cool until the middle of May. The latter part of May, all June, and sometimes all July, are extremely hot, and there are only temporary falls of temperature until September.

No systematic thermometrical record has ever been maintained in the district. Private observations, however, show that in December and January the temperature ranges in houses between 40° and 70°, whilst during June and July (with closed doors) its range in houses not artificially cooled is from 92° to 97°.

Year.	Tonks of an inch.
1882-83	177
1883-84	177
1884-85	180
1885-86	80

Table No. III. shows, in tenths of an inch, the total rainfall registered at each of the rain-gauge stations in the district for each year, from 1882-84 to 1888-89. The fall at headquarters for four years is shown in the margin. The distribution of the rainfall throughout the year is shown in Tables Nos. IIIA. and IIIB.

Owing to the dryness of its climate, Ferozepore has acquired the name of being exceptionally healthy, and this reputation is still deserved as regards the city and cantonments, and also as regards all the upland plains. But in the irrigated lands of the Bet, and also in the towns of the Zira Tahsil standing on the lower bank between the Bet and the sandy country, fever is terribly prevalent in the months of September, October, and November. In Zira current business is often stopped, neither suitors being able to attend the offices, nor the officials able to hear them.

Chapter I.

Descriptive

Climate, temperature, and rainfall.

Disease.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

Cost and results.

Statement showing cost and results of Ferozepore Inundation

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No.	Name of Canal.	Length in miles.	Distance from mouth to head.	Cost of OUTRIGRA WORKS.					Crop.
				1882-84.	1884-85.	1885-86.	1886-87.	1887-88.	
				Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.	
1	Aghowah	14	40	—	801 14 9	600 7 3	615 1 4	—	4,231 10 0
2	Badliwah	15	40	—	827 7 4	270 7 3	880 2 2	—	4,773 19 3
3	Bathindewah	70	80	—	—	1,054 10 0	—	1,140 0 4	5,000 1 4
4	Barnwah	20	40	—	1,251 4 4	1,154 4 11	—	150 4 0	4,320 11 3
5	Maywah	30	80	—	11,051 2 4	800 15 4	420 2 4	210 5 0	4,305 14 0
6	Belawah	12	37	—	1,075 2 0	100 2 0	—	—	800 8 0
7	Jalliwah	12	40	—	22 3 4	1,518 14 0	—	1,000 50 4	4,800 11 0
8	Nisikwah	67	40	—	1,020 5 0	1,744 12 0	—	240 14 0	4,321 0 4
9	Khanwah	14	30	—	44 7 11	107 0 0	—	—	807 0 1
10	Quilwah	23	50	—	800 4 0	1,255 4 0	—	220 0 4	1,257 7 0
11	Faujwah	48	40	—	8,515 2 4	22,247 12 4	—	—	308 4 0
12	Daggwah, now Mulla- rekwah.	40	30	—	27,600 2 0	200 0 4	—	—	224 8 0
13	Radliwah	10	30	11,252 15 7	4,600 7 2	—	—	—	1,707 0 4
Total		308	—	11,257 16 7	52,607 5 7	30,079 14 8	1,075 7 0	1,320 11 4	1,075 7 4

* A branch of Faujwah, named Khagharwah,
 † This year the Daggwah was withheld and
 ‡ During these two years the backa were

Ferozpoor District.]

CHAP. I.—THE DISTRICT.

9

Cattle for 5 years from 1883-84 to 1887-88.

Chapter I.
Descriptive.
Cattle and results.

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
CATTLE, CATTLE, CATTLE, CATTLE.				CATTLE, CATTLE, CATTLE, CATTLE, CATTLE.				
1883-84	1884-85	1885-86	1886-87	1887-88	1888-89	1889-90	1890-91	1891-92
No. of C.	No. of C.	No. of C.	No. of C.	No. of C.	No. of C.	No. of C.	No. of C.	No. of C.
1,129 3 0	1,011 3 2	1,033 4 0	7,721 8 2	0,000	9,407	11,847	11,475	14,372
3,798 12 0	3,331 10 0	3,341 1 0	3,331 13 0	0,344	6,807	4,300	4,483	15,028
7,721 7 0	1,200 4 0	7,111 0 0	10,000 13 0	10,070	75,145	57,841	18,472	14,308
2,709 11 0	0,102 4 0	1,727 10 0	4,714 13 0	4,345	3,100	22,310	0,144	12,875
2,182 11 0	0,374 1 0	4,000 12 0	2,771 12 0	0,140	13,003	13,402	11,700	12,323
300 3 0	020 4 0	1,112 12 0	2,227 0 0	1,714	0,000	1,000	2,703	2,003
7,470 13 2	3,373 1 0	0,124 7 0	7,474 9 0	0,000	13,473	10,000	14,423	14,700
0,100 13 2	5,348 10 1	6,725 7 0	7,227 2 0	5,000	14,173	10,000	10,000	10,072
882 0 10	1,000 3 10	1,073 13 0	2,777 4 0	2,112	2,000	2,000	1,002	0,000
1,003 12 0	000 1 0	2,000 11 0	2,204 4 0	1,000	0,115	2,002	2,004	4,000
942 11 0	2,070 4 0	2,227 12 0	4,400 10 1	3,179	2,000	0,000	14,400	21,001
1,073 10 0	2,100 2 0	2,200 12 0	4,000 9 0	2,000	10,004	0,004	2,100	10,004
2,100 4 0	0,000 10 0	2,004 0 0	4,000 10 0	0,207	14,074	10,000	20,017	22,000
41,000 4 7	40,000 0 15	40,110 7 11	72,370 9 7	40,724	192,042	131,617	142,190	175,042

was constructed during the year,
lengthened and made into the Muldeekwah,
specially reported.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

Disease.

The fever is probably caused by the cold of the evenings and nights, which after the heat of the day is injurious to insufficiently-clothed persons. In the colder months it is followed by pleuropneumonia, small-pox, &c.

Small-pox used formerly to be a scourge, but since the more general spread of vaccination its ravages have been greatly reduced. Guinea-worm is not uncommon in the south of the district, and is traceable to the water. The natives themselves look upon it erroneously as hereditary, and attribute it to the miasm of Bāha Farid upon all who crossed the Sutlej into Hindustān. Tables Nos. XI, XIIA, XIB and XLIV give annual and monthly statistics of births and deaths for the district and for its towns during the last five years; while the birth and death rates since 1868, so far as available, will be found in pages 38 and 39 for the general population and in Chapter VI under the heads of the several large towns of the district. Table No. XII shows the number of insane, blind, deaf-mutes, and lepers, as ascertained at the census of 1881; while Table No. XXXVIII shows the working of the *Hesperianus* since 1877.

Geology.

The whole district is, as already remarked, entirely alluvial. The upper plateau is probably the result of washings from the Himalaya, the sandy plateau of the effects of later and more rapid denudations of the Siwalika rather than of the inner hills, and the latest river clay is derived from all tracts through which the Beas and Sutlej have passed in their course.

Vegetation.

The original jungle of the uplands of Moga and Mukatsar consisted mostly of the *mun* (locally called *mūl* (*Salvadora elaeagnifolia*), a gnarled and shapeless tree with stiff foliage, somewhat resembling the leaves of the mistletoe, which produces the berry called *pūā*, the *dhavil* or leafless caper (*Capasia aphylla*), the *tiloor* (*Decasia urubea*), and to the south-west the *pond* (*Prosopis spiciosa*). These species are still the common trees of those tracts. The *shisham* or *tālā* (*Dalbergia siroa*) and *śira* or *śira* (*Acacia*, or *Albizia speciosa*) are only found in the Bet or near it, and even the *farash* or *pharwin* (*Tamarix orientalis*) is not very common above the upper bank. The *ber* (*Ziziphus jujuba*) is widely distributed, also the dwarf variety (*Z. nummularia*) which is considered a sign of good land. Other trees are the *dhā* (*Asiatrachta indica*), the *reen* (*Acacia leucophloea*), and the *phulā* (*Acacia modesta*). The *pipal* (*Ficus religiosa*) is mostly confined to the banks of ponds close to which the village homesteads are generally placed. The *dhāt* or *chickhera* or *pūdh* (*Butea frondosa*) is found in stiff soils in the eastern half of Moga. *Farash* cuttings were planted in great numbers along the inundation canals in 1874-79 and are now fully grown. An attempt at arboriculture was made at the regular settlement in 1853, by causing each village in the drier tracts to set apart a small plot of land for the growth of trees, but these small plantations never having been tended have mostly disappeared. The villagers are now beginning to feel the want of wood for building and making implements, and in the Moga Tahsil many of

them are voluntarily starting small groves each in his own land. In the tracts where wells are used, trees are always planted around the well and for a short distance along the paths and water-courses, and form a small grove. Large numbers of trees have been planted by Government on the banks of the Sirhind Canal. The District Board maintains avenues along the principal roads in its care.

Chapter I.

Descriptive.

Vegetation.

In the southern parts of the district the profuse and lofty growth of the *ak* (*Hindustani, madar*) (*Calotropis procera*) attracts attention. It attains a height of ten feet and forms stems of a foot in girth. The ground is often densely covered with the grey bar bush, and in Fāzila with the *lins* or *salsola* of two species. In the river-side country many square miles are covered with the leafy *sarr* grass (*Saccharum sarra*), locally known as *jholl*. It usually thrives best on sandy soil unfit for cultivation. Wet land still nearer the river generally produces a dense thicket of *pilehi* (*Hindustani, phlo*; *Pennisetum divarica*). The *sarr* is used in making stools and many other small articles, and its fibre is twisted into cordage. Baskets are made of the *pilehi*. The following smaller grasses are common: *beera* (*Saccharum spontaneum*) on the river-banks, *dab* (*Brizantha cynosuroides*), *dab* or *thabhi* (*Cynodon dactylon*), and *paluā* (*Andropogon squarrosus*) on the river-side, and *dhaman* (*Pennisetum cenchroides*) *chikimbar* (*Eriosema flagelliforme*), *karimbar* (*Eriosema argyrea*), *sen*, *isha*, *kharr*, and *gurdum* in the upland tracts.

Wild animals.
Sport.

The only animals of prey commonly found in this district are wolves. Jackals and foxes are found, but are few in number. Snakes are occasionally found, the commonest being a species of *Kerit*. Rewards (Rs. 5) are given for the destruction of wolves, and these animals are being rapidly diminished in numbers as cultivation is extended. The rewards paid for wolves' heads amounted in 1865 to Rs. 535, in 1870 to Rs. 251, in 1875 to Rs. 224, in 1880 to Rs. 119, and in 1882 to Rs. 73. Wolves are now rare, but *foxes* (the small kind) plentiful. There are a few *sigai*; also pig in jungles near the river. Boar are rare. There are some *barman* about Nathana, and the *adder* is plentiful, as are black and grey curries and the *ox-eye* plover. The Indian gazelle (*gajjara*) and antelopes are found in tolerable abundance, chiefly in the Mogi and Muktan Taluqs, but are very much shot down. Hares, black and grey partridges, and sand-grouse are also abundant; and, in the cold season, *kulsh* (*Demotellus crassa*), wild geese, and wild duck are found on and near the river. Some of the kinds found are teal, mallard, spotted-billed duck, marbled-back teal, red-headed pochard, and gadwall. No game laws are enforced, but the intense summer heat gives the game a natural close season.

CHAPTER II.

HISTORY.

Chapter II.
History.
Early history.

HADDERLY district in the Punjab has so little early history attached to it as Ferozepore. It is almost entirely destitute of ancient buildings and contains no places mentioned in early records. Legends connected with Rāja Salwāhan attach to one or two other ruined sites, such as that at Sarai Nāngu a few miles to the east of Makatsur. But none of the present villages or towns date from an earlier period than the reign of Akbar. This is mainly due to the fact mentioned in Chapter I, that the entire western side of the district has within the last four centuries been overrun by the river Sutlej, by which all relics of antiquity that may have existed have of course been effaced.

The Kot-Kapāra plateau must in former days have formed the northern margin of the great Rājputāna Desert. Its situation and the proximity of the river, which then ran near the present towns of Makatsur and Faridkot, rendering it more habitable than the regions further off to the south, now the Bikanir territory, it was gradually invaded by immigrants from the Jaisalmer and Bikaner country. The earliest known rulers in this district appear to have been the Punwār Rājputs, one of whose capitals may have been Janer, the antiquities of which are described by General Cunningham in his *Archæological Survey Reports* (XIV, 67—69). About the time of the first Muhammadan conquests of India a colony of Bhātī Rājputs, of whose stock the great tribes of Mānj Rājputs, Naipāls, and Dogars are branches, came up from Jaisalmer under a leader called Rai Hel, and settled to the south of the present town of Makatsur. They overcame the local Punwār Chief and firmly established themselves. The pedigree of Rai Hel's descendants will be found in Chapter III, Section C.

Fifth in descent from Rai Hel were two brothers, Dhumb and Chinn. The Dogars and Naipāls are descended from Dhumb. This branch of the tribe turned to the left and lived for a time beyond the Beas about Pākpattan and Dipālpur. The grandson of Chinn was Rāja Manj. Mokalsi, the son of Manj, built Faridkot, then called Mokallhar. Mokalsi's sons divided into two families, called after the names of two of them, the Jairsis and Vairsis. Both became Muhammadans about the same

time, about 1283 A. D. The Panwars silently disappear from the history, and the Manj families advanced northwards to the river. In the beginning of the sixteenth century they built several towns or villages, which are still in existence, between Zira and Dharmkot, on what was then the river bank. Kot-lae Khan was built by Nawáb-lae Khan of this branch about 1700 A. D.

Meanwhile the Vairis fixed their capital after two or three changes at Rakket, now in the Ludhiana District, and ruled the rest of the paraganas. These families acted as local Governors under the Moghal Sáta of Sirhind.

The immigration of the great Jat tribes who now people most of the district commenced about two hundred years after the time of Rai Bel. The Dhillwals, to whom also the Udhampur Rája belongs, and who say they came from Dilgeranagri, somewhere in the south of India, appear to have been long established at Kangar, now in Patiala territory to the south-east of Moga, and to have attained some distinction, as shown by a daughter of one of them being married to the Emperor Akbar.

The Gils, another tribe of Jats from Bhatinia, spread over the west of the Moga Taluk not long after the Dhillwals. In the end of the sixteenth century the Sihhs, who are of the same Bhati stock as the Manj tribes, came up from Rajputana. One branch, the Sidha-Bardas, rapidly gained a footing in the south of the Gil country and drove its former inhabitants northwards, taking possession of their principal places. The Bardas founded a chiefdom at Kot-Kapóra, and after a time rebelled against Nawáb-lae Khan, the Manj Governor. The Empire was by that time falling to pieces, and they were not long in gaining their independence. The Rája of Faridkot is of this branch. Another branch, the descendants of Mohab, settled at Maharaj. From among them arose the Phulkian Rájas of Patiala, Nabha, and Jind. Most of the Jat tribes were converted to the Sikh religion by the seventh Gurm, Har Rai, about 1625 A. D. The tenth Gurm, Govind Singh, on his flight from Chamkaur in 1705 A. D., sought refuge at Kot-Kapóra, but the Chief of that place, though a Sikh, refused to shelter an enemy of the Imperial Government, and the Gurm fled on to Mukatsar, where his followers were cut to pieces. He himself escaped to the Deccan. Not long after this event Nawáb-lae Khan in 1715 rebelled against the authority of Delhi, but was defeated and killed. His territory was restored to his family, but from this time they had little power. The ascendancy of the Sikhs dates from about 1700, when they defeated Adina Beg, the Moghal Governor of Lahore. Three years later they sacked Kasúr and enriched themselves with enormous booty. Many of the refugees from Kasúr came over to Ferozepore and established the present town. At the same time Tara Singh Gheba, of the Dallohwal Confederacy, a freebooter, who had become one of the Sikh Chiefs, began to make incursions into the north of this district from the opposite side of the Sutlej. He got possession of Fatehgarh, and his further progress will

Chapter II.
History.
Early history.

Chapter II.
History.
Early history.

be related in the account of that *ilaka*. Tāra Singh's conquest extended as far as Rāmuvālā and Muri in the Moga Tahsil, at both of which places he built forts. Meanwhile Sardār Jassa Singh Ahlūwālā took possession of the Nāpāl country, and extended his authority to within a few miles of Ferozepore. The Nawāb of Kot Ise Khan placed himself under the protection of the Ahlūwālās.

In the *Ayā Akbarī*, Ferozepore is mentioned as the centre of a large *pargana* attached to the Sāla of Mooltan, and paying a revenue of 11,479,404 *akhe*, equivalent to Rs. 2,86,985. Another *pargana* mentioned in the same work, that of Muhammadot, is probably to be identified with the modern Mandot, and would therefore fall within the boundary of the present district. The revenue of this *pargana*, as given in the *Ayā Akbarī*, amounted to 3,492,454 *akhe*, equivalent to Rs. 87,311.

The fort of Ferozepore is stated to have been built in the time of Feroz Shah, Emperor of Delhi, from A. D. 1351 to 1387. Nothing more than a mound, surmounted by a Muhammadan tomb, marks its site. The following pages are taken from the report of Sir H. Lawrence, who was stationed at Ferozepore during the early years of the British occupation:—

Both town and territory of Ferozepore bear every appearance of having been not only long located, but of having been at one time rich and populous. It is true that the fort of Ferozepore is not mentioned in the *Ayā Akbarī*, whereas that of Mandot is mentioned. The *Ayā Akbarī*, however, cannot (as is pointed out by Captain Lawrence) be considered a complete statistical return; while the position, extent, and importance of the *pargana*, as above described, give strong grounds for belief that in such times, and commanding then, as now, one of the chief passages over the Sutlej, and being on the high road between Lahore and Delhi, Ferozepore possessed at least a fortress of some kind; and the name and character of Feroz Shah* afford fair grounds for supposing him to have been the founder. But the fact does not rest on any local tradition. The Manj Vajpūts say the town was named from their Chief Feroz Khan, who lived in the middle of the sixteenth century. The principal traders were Bhabras. The place was decimated by a pestilence in 1543 A. D., and the traders withdrew to Kot Ise Khan. The fact that Ferozepore was not attached to the Sāla of Sirhind, but to that of Mooltan, goes to support the inference that it was at the time of Akbar on the right bank of the Sutlej. From its position, Ferozepore may have been a mart for the produce of the hills and the rich country between them and Amritsar; but being in the track of many of the hordes that ravaged the North-West Provinces, the town and territory seem to have suffered even more than the rest of the country bordering on the Sutlej.

* The foundation of several towns, and among them of Hissar, in the country between the Janna and Sutlej, is attributed to Feroz Shah.

Chapter II.

History.
The Dogars.

During the decay of the Delhi Empire, the country, which had apparently become almost depopulated, was occupied by the Dogars, a clan of Bājāūt origin, who are still prominent among the occupants of the district. The Dogars were a wild and lawless race, owning no permanent habitations, and delighting rather in large herds of cattle than in the more laborious occupations of the soil. Originally they were alternately graziers and cattle-stealers, but at all times had cultivators, and holding but loosely the bonds of allegiance. They paid tribute to the rulers not near them according to the means brought to enforce the claim, and when hard pressed they had little to lose by deserting their dwellings. On such occasions the Dogars would place their few chattels, their women and children, on buffaloes, and flying into the tamarisk forests of what is now the Bahawalpur territory, or into the almost equally inaccessible desert of Abchar in Sirsa, there defy their pursuers, or take their time for coming to terms. These people, who are Muhammadans and call themselves converted descendants of the Chauhāns of Delhi, emigrated some years ago to the neighbourhood of Pākpatan; and from thence, two centuries ago, spread for a hundred miles along both banks of the river Satlej from a few miles above Ferozepore to the borders of Bahawalpur. At one time they were undoubted masters of Mandol and Khan, as well as of Ferozepore; their seats were principally in the Kōhlar of the Satlej, and their occupations pastoral and predatory. But a colony of several thousands settled many years ago in the large inland town of Samān, and both about Lahore and Dera Ismā'il Khan they are to be found. The clan is subdivided into many branches; but almost all the Ferozepore Dogars trace their origin to Bāloh, a Muhammadan Dogar, who must have lived two hundred years ago.

It was gradually that the Dogars moved from about the neighbourhood of Pākpatan; and not until about 1540 A. D., that they reached Ferozepore, which appears at that time to have formed part of a district called the Lakha jungle, and to have been administered by a *faujdar*, enjoying civil and military authority, residing at Kasūr, and acting under the Governor of Lahore. A few villages occupied by Bhattis were at this time scattered over the Ferozepore plain; but on the coming of the Dogars the former moved southward, and Dogars soon established themselves in their room. The right of occupancy of the new possessors was allowed by the Lahore ruler, who, however, on their failing to give security for the payment of Government dues, took their children as hostages. Their rebellious spirit, however, soon broke out, and they slew the *faujdar*, Ahmed Khan Lālū; but in the weak state of the viceregal Government they escaped punishment, and for a time remained independent of all authority.

Sakha Malio, the head of a tribe as wild as that of the Dogars, and himself a cattle-stealer by profession, was then appointed *faujdar*; and such was the terror of his name, that many

Chapter II.

History.

The Dogars.

of the Dogars absconded: but he enticed them back, and for six years managed the country, after which time the Dogars assembled in rebellion near the Tekla of Pir Balawal; and the *faujdar*, intentionally going among them unarmed and unprotected, was spoiled by one Phaina, who had long vowed his death. The followers of Sukha, who were at hand, hearing of the fate of their leader, hastened and were followed by Dogars, who plundered the *faujdar's* dwelling, and murdered his son Kuth. Jai Khan was now appointed *faujdar*. Brought by the Lahore Government for arrears of revenue, he took refuge among the Dogars, and was protected by them. But although the *faujdar* thus formed an intimacy with this troublesome portion of his dependents, he had no sooner arranged his affairs with his superior at Lahore, and returned to Kasur, than the Dogars commenced the same systematic opposition to his rule that they had carried on against the administration of his predecessors.

Sheikh Shamir, of Ulaki (then called Chanki), was a violent man, and stirred up his brethren, the Dogars, against Jai Khan. The latter, after some opposition, seized twenty-two of their leaders; but in a short time, after paying a heavy fine on them, he released all except three, Muns, Muhammad and Akbar. Pir Khan, the head of the village of Dulchi, where the *faujdar* had been received during his temporary disgrace, went several times to Jai Khan and begged that he would release the prisoners. On his refusal to do so, Pir Khan concerted with Sheikh Shamir to seize or slay the *faujdar*. He again went to Kasur, and entered their victim to an interview with the rebels on the banks of the Sutlej, promising to use influence to effect improved arrangements, and to bring to subjection the contumacious Dogars. In the midst of the interview Sheikh Shamir slew the *faujdar*, and in the scuffle that ensued was himself killed by a chance blow from his own brother, Muri. Yusuf Khan, the Nais of Jai Khan, avenged the murder of his master, put the hostages to death by sawing their bodies across and hacking them to pieces. The manuscripts do not show who succeeded Jai Khan as *faujdar*; and considering the then disturbed state of the Empire, it is probable the Dogars were left for a time to themselves; for they seem, on failure of a common enemy, to have turned their arms against each other. One party calling in a band of Pathans, the other of Moghuls, to aid them; these auxiliaries formed posts in different villages, received a share of the Hakimi dues, and were neglected or respected according to their strength and character. One of the allies so called was Mahmed Khan, son of late *Faujdar* Jai Khan.

Sikh period.

In 1763-64 A.D., Hari Singh, Chief of the Bhangi Misl, seized and plundered Kasur and its neighbourhood. Among the Sardars in his train was Garja (Gujar) Singh (whose son Sikh Singh afterwards married the sister of Maha Singh, the father of Ranjit Singh), who, taking his brother Nusbah Singh and his two nephews, Gurbakhsh Singh and Mustan Singh, crossed the Sutlej opposite Kasur, and took possession of Ferozepore, the fort

Chapter II.

History.
Sixth period.

of which was in ruins; while Jai Singh Gharis, with another band from the same quarters, seized Khai, Wán, and Baráilpur, in the neighbourhood of Ferozepore, and made them over to their subordinate, as Gurja Singh did Ferozepore to his nephew, Gurbakhsh Singh, son of Nushahn Singh. The Ferozepore territory then contained 37 villages, the proceeds of which Sardar Gurbakhsh enjoyed in concert with Burhán Dogar and Muhammad Khan, son of Gul Khan; but the two latter soon leagued and expelled Gurbakhsh Singh's garrison from the newly-repaired fort of Ferozepore. The latter then established himself in Sultán Khánwála, where was a mud fort, and from thence still managed to get the third portion of the Government share of the Ferozepore villages, Burhán Dogar and Sumán Dogar, dividing between them a third, and Muhammad Khan receiving the remainder. In the year 1771 Muhammad Khan started for Amritsar with some horses for sale. On his first encamping ground Gurbakhsh Singh attacked and took him prisoner, and then recovered the fort of Ferozepore. Between the years 1763 and 1771, Gurbakhsh Singh acquired a considerable territory on the right bank of the Sutlej; but in 1771, the same year that he recovered Ferozepore, a change in the course of the Sutlej left the Sakkar Nál dry, and carried away or rendered waste all the Ferozepore villages but seven. On regaining Ferozepore, Gurbakhsh Singh rebuilt the fort; and leaving his uncle, Rájá Singh, as Governor, recrossed the Sutlej, and employed himself in increasing and securing his possession in the Panjáb and in co-operating with his kinsman and patron, Gurja Singh, in a dispute with whom, however, for a partition of their acquisitions, Mustán Singh, the brother of Gurbakhsh Singh, was soon after killed.

Gurbakhsh Singh, who was a native of Asit, near Khemkarn, where his father was originally a zamindár, had four sons and three daughters. The sons soon became troublesome to their father; Jai Singh, the youngest, even commenced operations on his own account, and when forbidden to do so arrayed himself against his father. Most probably induced by such conduct, Gurbakhsh Singh resolved to divide his estates during his lifetime. The authorities differ as to dates, but it was about a. d. 1792 that the old Sardar divided his possessions among his sons, reserving Singhapur for himself. To his eldest son, Dhanna Singh, he gave Sultárnagarh, Bhedlén, and Moháim, north of the Sutlej; to the second, Dhanna Singh, the fort and territory of Ferozepore; to the third, Gurmukh Singh, Sahjara, north of the Sutlej; and to Jai Singh, Naggur. Sardar Dhanna Singh resided in the fort of Ferozepore, and Gurbakhsh Singh and his other sons on their respective allotments beyond the Sutlej. But all seem to have kept up friendly communication with each other; and Dhanna Singh especially appears to have been much at Ferozepore, and, as well as his father, to have afterwards found a refuge there when dispossessed of their respective territories by Nihal Singh Atarwála.

Chapter II.
History.
Sikh period

Sardār Dhauna Singh appears to have been unable to match his grasping neighbours, or to restrain his voracious subjects, the Dogars, who almost immediately on his accession invited the inroads of Nizām-ud-din Khan, the Pathān Chief of Kasūr, who accordingly sent troops to Dulehī. Dhauna Singh, being unable to resist them, entered into a compromise, and yielded to the Pathān a half share of the Dogar villages that had been spared by the last irruption of the Suttlej. The arrangement by no means pleased the Dogars, who immediately called in the Rāi of Rāsekot to their assistance. The Rāi's force lay for some weeks, if not months, under the walls of the fort, and in 1838 Sir H. Lawrence picked out one iron six-pound shot and several wooden plugs that appear to have been driven into the southern wall with a view of effecting a breach. But for those days the fort was strong and was relieved in time by Sardār Rāi Singh, of Baris, the father-in-law of Sardār Dhauna Singh. He also expelled the Kasūr Pathāns from their portion of the seven villages: but on Rāi Singh's retirement Nizām-ud-din returned and regained his footing. In A. D. 1807 Mahārāja Ranjit Singh having acquired Kasūr made it over in jagir to his favourite and coadjutor, Sardār Nihāl Singh Atārwālā, who soon dispossessed Gubakhs Singh and his three sons of their Trans-Suttlej possessions in the neighbourhood of Kasūr. The Dogars, who were looking for a change, invited Nihāl Singh's approach to Ferozepore. He gladly acquiesced, and, crossing the river, dislodged Dhauna Singh's garrison from the village and fort of Dulehī.

About the same time another branch of the Dogar clan, the Ullakis, settled at Bāreki. Having applied for aid against their Chief to Mera, a celebrated courtesan at the Court of Lahore, she asked the Mahārāja for a grant of Ferozepore, and without a shadow of right in the matter he granted her request. Backed by the power of Ranjit Singh, Mera sent troops to enforce her claim, and seized the village of Bāreki. Dhauna Singh being thus pressed, was offered assistance by his enemy Nihāl Singh, and in his extremity accepted it. Uniting their troops they expelled Mera's garrison from Bāreki; but had no sooner done so than Nihāl Singh made an attempt on the fort of Ferozepore, which, however, resisted him.

In A. D. 1808 Sardār Nihāl Singh again crossed the Suttlej in the train of Ranjit Singh, who, notwithstanding the remonstrances of Mr. Metcalfe, the British Agent, insisted on endeavouring to extend his dominions to the east of the Suttlej, and by stratagem he effected the lodgment of a garrison in the fort of Khai, a stronghold for the time, six miles south-west of Ferozepore, and then belonging to Nizām-ud-din Khan. Occupying thus Dulehī on the north, Bāreki on the west, and Khai on the south-west, he hemmed in the Ferozporians and shared the produce of their lands equally with Sardār Dhauna Singh, who, from the weakness of his character, was quite unable to cope with such a stirring leader. Dhauna Singh was, therefore, delighted to hear at this time that the British Government had

taken on itself the protection of all the country south of the Sutlej,* on which point he was no sooner informed than he addressed Sir D. Ochterlony, the Agent for Sikh affairs, and, in a letter dated 25th March 1809 begged to be admitted under the Company's protection in the same manner as was his relative Bhagwan Singh, of Baria and Jagadhri. A favourable answer was returned, and, by order of Government, a copy of the Proclamation of seven Articles was sent to him, showing that the British Government guaranteed the status of 1808 as it obtained previously to Maharaja Ranjit Singh's irruption. In the year 1811 the Lahore Government deputed an agent to wait on Sir D. Ochterlony, one of the objects of the mission being to obtain sanction for seizing Dhaana Singh's land south of the Sutlej. Sir D. Ochterlony, however, disclaimed the right, stating that Ferozepore had neither been originally given to Ranjit Singh, nor had been conquered by him; and that whatever portion of his territory Dhaana Singh still retained on the adoption of Mr. Metcalfe's treaty, to that he was fully entitled by the British guarantee. Government coincided with Sir D. Ochterlony, and from that time until the late Sardar's death no claim on the territory was made by the Lahore ruler.

In A.D. 1816-19 Sardar Dhaana Singh died, leaving his widow Lachman Kuar, the daughter of Rai Singh, of Baria and Jagadhri, heiress of his possessions. The Sardar, having placed her father-in-law, the old Sardar Garbhaksh Singh, in charge of the territory, proceeded on a pilgrimage to the shrines of Haridwar, Oya, and Jagannath; but during her absence her husband's nephew, Bhagel Singh, the son of Dhaana Singh, gained admittance to the fort under pretence of visiting his grandfather, Garbhaksh Singh, and, being supported in the usurpation by Sardar Nihal Singh, they two administered and shared the profits of the territory in concert. In 1823 Sardarni Lachman Kuar returned from her pilgrimage, and appealed to the British authorities against the usurpation of Bhagel Singh. Captain Ross, the Deputy Superintendent of Sikh affairs, represented her case to the Lahore Agent, and the Maharaja immediately recalled his vassal, Bhagel Singh, and allowed that Ferozepore belonged rightfully to the Sardarni as the separated share of her husband given him during the life of Garbhaksh Singh. The old Sardar died at a very advanced age in Ferozepore in the year 1823, and Bhagel Singh died in the Panjab in 1826. Sardarni Lachman Kuar died in December 1835, and leaving no children the heritage of her territory fell to the British Government.

The importance of the position of Ferozepore had been pointed out to Government by Captains Ross and Murray; and during the Sardarni's life her often-expressed wish to exchange her turbulent territory for a more peaceful one in the neighbour-

Chapter II.

History.

Sikh period.

* First introduction of British rule.

* See Gazetteer of Umballa.

Chapter II. History.

First introduction
of British rule.

need of her kinsman of Buria had been explained to the British authorities as offering a good opportunity for taking up a commanding position opposite to, and within 40 miles of, Lahore. But an aversion to enlarge our boundary, or to alarm the Sardārnī Darbār, deterred the Government from accepting the Sardārnī's offer, though it was at the same time notified to the local officers that on no pretext whatever was Ranjit Singh to be permitted to obtain possession of Ferozepore.

Early in 1826 Lieutenant Mackeson was deputed by Captain Wade to Ferozepore and Lahore to ascertain the limits of the late Sardārnī's territory and to adjust our new relations with the Mahārāja. Lieutenant Mackeson soon ascertained that the only undisputed portion of the property was the city and its suburbs with the town-lands, stretching scarcely a mile in any direction, the cultivators of which lived under the walls of the fort, and did not even enjoy their security lands without the cover of mud or brick-towers, one or more of which protected every well, serving as watch-towers against invaders and as places of refuge against small predatory bands. The remains of many of these buildings still dotted the territory in Sir H. Lawrence's time, and bore good evidence to the former state of the country. Giving up the right of co-partnership in the remote villages, and retaining entire possession of those within a well-defined limit, Lieutenant Mackeson, in communication with the Lahore authorities, settled the boundary of the territory, leaving to it an undisputed area of 86 square miles, divided among 40 villages. So admirably was this delicate task executed that no complaint against that officer or any of his measures was heard of. The local duties were then placed under a confidential agent of Captain Wade, named Sher Ali Khan, who endeavoured to reclaim the people from their lawless habits, and made two or three new locations. Sher Ali Khan died in 1837, and was succeeded by Pir Ibrahim Khan, a man of good family and of considerable reputation in the country, as having been long the Prime Minister of the Khan of Mandot. Under Pir Ibrahim some few other locations were made and old walls repaired. A commencement was also made of clearing away the ruins of the ancient town and laying out new and broader streets. Pir Ibrahim Khan was relieved by Mr. W. M. Edgeworth in December 1838, when, owing to the increased importance of the place, it was resolved to make Ferozepore the station of an Assistant Political Agent. Mr. Edgeworth's whole time was occupied by the many duties entailed on him by the presence of the army of the Indus, until, in January 1839, he was relieved by Sir H. Lawrence.

Considerable progress had been already made in the pacification of the newly-acquired territory when the first Sikh war broke out (A.D. 1845). Of that war, the present district was the battle-field. The Sikhs crossed the Sutlej opposite Ferozepore on 16th December 1845. The battles of Modki, Firmashah,

Allwāi, and Sohrāon* followed, and the Sikhs again withdrew beyond the river, pursued by the British force, which soon afterwards dictated peace under the walls of Lahore. "Little remains," writes a former Settlement Officer of the district, "to remind the visitor of all the vivid details of these contests, or of the frightful carnage by which they were distinguished. A few gun-hints may still be picked up at Ferozshah, and the bones of cattle may still be seen whitening the plain of Mudki, but there is no vestige of the entrenchment about Ferozshah, which has long ago given place to the furrows of the plough; and the river flows over the ground on which stood the still stronger entrenchments of Sohrāon."[†]

By the result of the war the British Government acquired Khai, Mudki and all the other Lahore territory on the east of the Sutlej. The Ahl-wālā Chief was for his disaffection deprived of all dominions south of the river. Kot-Kapūra was given to the Farjākot Chief partly as a reward for assistance rendered to the British army and partly in exchange for the pargana of Sultan-Khanwālā, a piece of his territory which lay inconveniently across our line of communications.

A short account is here subjoined of each of the *Hādis*, which were subsequently added in the manner described below (pages 28 and 29) to the Ferozepore territory, the history of which has just been narrated. It is taken with verbal adaptations from the Settlement Report of the district, written in 1865, by Mr. R. L. Brandreth.

Khai formed part of the Dogar territory. It was no doubt, originally included in the old *pargana* of Ferozepore, but was entirely waste when the Dogars took possession of it. The origin of the name is not known. It was the designation of a *thek* or deserted site, near which one of the Dogar Chiefs located the present village of Khai. From this *thek* a sufficient number of bricks were subsequently dug up to metal ten miles of road, from which circumstances some idea of the extent of these remains may be formed. When Gurja (Gujar) Singh acquired Ferozepore, Jai Singh, another Sikh Chief, took possession of Khai, but was compelled to give way to Nizam-ud-din, the Pathan Chief of Kandir, whose rise to power will be described in the account of Mandot. In 1804 Ranjit Singh dispossessed Nizam-ud-din and gave the *ilaka* in *plais* to his favourite, Sardar Nihal Singh Attariwālā. It was afterwards transferred to Sardar Dharma Singh on condition of his furnishing a contingent of fifty horsemen. In 1843 it was incorporated in the Lahore *division*.

Chapter II.

History.

First introduction of British rule.

History of the *Hādis*, subsequently added to the district.

Khai

* These battles took place on 15th and 21st December, 20th January and 10th February, respectively.

† This was written in 1925. Monuments have since been erected on the battle-field in memory of those who fell.

Chapter II.

History.

History of the *ilākas* subsequently added to the district of Mallānwāla.

Ilāka Mallānwāla was also part of the Dogar territory. The village of Mallānwāla Khās was located by a Dogar Chief named Mallā. On the irruption of the Sikhs, about 1760, Jassa Singh Ahlūwāla took possession of it, together with the surrounding villages, which since that time have been known as a separate *ilāka*. The Ahlūwāla family retained possession of this *ilāka*, with the exception of a few villages which were taken from them by Ranjit Singh, until the Sutlej Campaign, when, in consequence of the hostile part taken by them, their estates were confiscated.

Baghānwāla.

The *ilāka* of Baghānwāla, with the exception of a few villages in the bed of the river, was originally included in Mallānwāla, but was occupied by Deen Singh Majithia, who first seized upon the village of Baghānwāla, where he built a small fort. Assisted by Ranjit Singh he afterwards took possession of several of the adjoining villages subject to the Ahlūwāla Chief, and thus formed the present *ilāka*. Deen Singh was succeeded by his son Lehna Singh, who kept possession of the *ilāka* till it was confiscated after the Sutlej Campaign of 1845-46.

Makhu.

The *ilāka* of Makhu was occupied about 100 years ago by the Naipāls, a Mussulmān tribe, resembling the Dogars, who came originally from Sirsa. There is no trace of any former inhabitants, and it was probably an entire waste. The Naipāls were originally subjects of the empire; then became virtually independent till Jassa Singh, the Ahlūwāla Chief, took possession, and establishing a *thādar* at Makhu created the *ilāka* now known by that name. His successors held it in *jāgir* till the Sutlej Campaign, when it was confiscated.

Zira.

The neighbourhood of Zira, in which there are many deserted sites, had been for many years a waste, when in A. D. 1808 Sayad Ahmad Shah came from Gujarat and founded Zira Khās. He was driven out by the Sikh Chief, Mohar Singh, Nishānwāla, during whose rule nearly all the villages of this *ilāka* were located. Mohar Singh was in turn driven out by Dīnān Mohkam Chand, Ranjit Singh's General, and the *ilāka* was added to the Lahore domains. It was afterwards divided into two portions, of which the eastern portion, which preserved the name of Zira, was made over to Sarbuland Khan, a servant of the Lahore Government; and the western portion, to which the name of *ilāka* Ambarhar was given, was assigned as an appanage of Sher Singh, son of the Punjab sovereign. At a later date, Sher Singh obtained possession of the whole *ilāka* and abolished the subdivision of Ambarhar.

Kot-lā-Khan.

The territory now included in the *ilākas* of Kot-lā-Khan, Dharmkot and Fatehgarh is said to have formerly belonged to Rājputra of the Punwār tribe. Their ruler resided at Janer, which is said to have been founded by one Rāja Jan. The present village of Janer stands at the foot of a mound, one of several, composed of bricks and earth, the remains of an ancient city, which cover an area of about 60 acres. This is by far the most extensive deserted site in the district, and from its height

is conspicuous above the surrounding country at a great distance. It is worthy of remark that the affix *er* or *mer* occurs in the name of almost no other village in the district. In the language of Rājputāna it signifies a hill or mound, and occurs frequently; as, for instance, in Ajmer, Bikaner, Jaipur, and Amber. The Punwars were supplanted by the Manj Rājputs, an account of whom is given in Chapter III., Section C.

Chapter II.

History.

History of the District subsequently added to the district.
Kot Ise Khan.

Nat Ahmad Khan, son of Shādi Khan, of that family, who proceeded to the Court of Akbar, there gained great favour by a feat of strength, stringing a bow sent by the King of Persia, which had defeated the efforts of all others at the Court. The Emperor conferred on him the title of Nawāb, and in due time he succeeded to possession of the *topps* of Shādiwāl, which had been conferred upon his father, the limits of which seem to have been the same with the present *ilāka* of Kot Ise Khan. About 1740 one of his descendants, Nawāb Ise Khan, after whom the *ilāka* has since been named, resisted the imperial authority; but was subdued by a force sent against him, and was killed after displaying prodigies of valour. Notwithstanding his rebellion, his son Mirza Khan was permitted to succeed him. His son Kādir Baksh Khan was despoiled by the Alāwāllā family, who took possession of the *ilāka*.

Tāra Singh Dhalewāla invaded and subjected this *ilāka* in A. D. 1760, and building a fort at Kotpur changed its name to Dharmkot. His son, Jmāda Singh, was compelled to yield to Dīwān Mohkam Chand, and the *ilāka* was added to the royal *demeane*.

Dharmkot.

This tract was also included in the possessions of Tāra Singh, who made over the greater portion of it to his cousin, Katar Singh. It was added, under Dīwān Mohkam Chand, to the Lahore *demeane*.

Fatehgarh.

In Akbar's time this *ilāka* probably formed part of the *pargana* of Tihāra in the Sāba of Sirhind. The village of Daulatpura in this *ilāka* was founded by Daulat Khan Manj, grandfather of Nawāb Ise Khan, but most of its villages are, however, of recent location. On the invasion of the Sikhs it was partitioned out among four Chiefs—Sada Singh; Karm Singh, brother of Sada Singh; Dīāl Singh, Garchara; and Nahar Singh Anandpuri. The first two died without direct heirs, and the inheritance fell to a daughter of a third brother, Dīāl Singh, who was married to Utam Singh, grandson of Nahar Singh. Utam Singh thus acquired possession of nearly the whole of the *ilāka*. His possessions were forfeited to the British Government in consequence of the defection of his family during the Sutlej War. The descendants of Dīāl Singh are still *jāgirdars* of the villages of Salina and Nidhānwāla.

Sada Singhwāla.

The villages now comprising this *ilāka* were formerly held by Rāi of Rākot. They appear to have been part of *pargana* Tihāra. The zamindars are Dhārīwāl Jāt. A daughter of one Mehr Mitha of this tribe, was married to the Emperor Akbar. On

Rādhakot.

Chapter II.

History.

History of the *ildās*, subsequently added to the district.
Budhās.

her father he conferred the title of Miān, and gave him a *jāgir* of 120 villages, of which Kāngar was the centre. On the fall of the Empire, the Chiefs of Patiala and Nabha despoiled the Miān family of a great part of their possessions. The remainder, known as *ildās* Badhāl, was seized by Ranjit Singh, and given by him to his mother-in-law, Sada Kaur, who was the daughter of a zamindār of Nāoki in the same *ildās*. The descendants of Mehr Mithra, though they were never converted to Muhammadanism, still retain the title of Miān. A few acres of land are all that now remains to them of their former possessions. The fort of Badhāl was built by Miān Himmāt Khan of this family.

Chakar Chak.

The villages of this *ildās* were also under the Rāj of Rākot. Before the irruption of Sikhs the zamindārs had rendered themselves almost independent. They resisted Diwān Mohkam Chand, but were overcome, and their land added to the Lahore *demesne*. It was then made over to Sodhi Jowahir Singh, whose descendants still hold several villages free of land revenue.

Chānk.

This *ildās* contained originally only one village, Chānk, which was located by a Jat, named Jhanda, near an old site of that name. He was a subject of the Rāj of Rākot. The present proprietors of the land are the descendants of Jhanda, but the revenues of the *jāgir* are entailed on the eldest son. During the troubled times that occurred on the dissolution of the Empire, the successors of Jhanda put themselves under the protection of the Chief of Kulain, to whom they agreed to pay half the revenue of their estates. This division has continued up to the present day.

Kot-Kapūra,
Mukatsar, Māri and
Mādā.

These *ildās*, together with the State of Faridkot, formed originally one territory, having its capital at Kot-Kapūra. The zamindārs are Barār (Sūbhā) Jats, a tribe which claims a common descent with the Bhattis of Sirsa. It is said that in the reign of Akbar they had a dispute with the Bhattis, which ended in the demarcation of the boundary now recognized between Bhattiāna (Sirsa) and this district. Bhallan (the tribal history proceeds to relate), who was at this time Chief of the Barārs, was succeeded by his nephew Kapūra, who built the fort which now bears his name, and made himself independent as ruler over all the Barārs. The grandson of Kapūra, Jodh Singh, gave the tract, now known as Faridkot, to his brother Hāmīr Singh, who also became an independent Chief. In 1807 Diwān Mohkam Chand conquered the whole of this territory from Tegh Singh, son of Jodh Singh, and added it to the Lahore *demesne*. Mohkam Chand established *thānds* at Kot-Kapūra, Mukatsar and Māri, and since that time the villages subject to these *thānds* have been known as separate *ildās*. The historical interest of the *thānd* is centred in Mukatsar itself, where Gura Gobind Singh was defeated by the imperial troops in 1705-6. The Gura, who had escaped, "caused the bodies of his slaughtered followers to be burned with the usual rites, and declared that they had all obtained *mukti*, or the final emancipation

of their souls, and that whoever thereafter should bathe at this spot on the anniversary of that day should also inherit the same blessed state; hence the origin of the name *Mekatur*, or *Muktihar*, the pool of salvation, and of the *tsia* on the anniversary of this event.*

The *Sultān Khawālu ilāka* is so called from the principal village in it, which was founded by *Sultān Khan* a native of Malwā. It was a dismal waste when *Pahāw Singh*, ruler of Faridkot, took possession of it. It was transferred to the Ferozapore District from Faridkot in 1847 in exchange for a portion of Kot-Kapūra.

These *ilākas* are inhabited by another branch of *Barārs* or *Sidhu Jats*, connected through a remote ancestor with the *Barārs* of Kot-Kapūra. The *Phulkian* family, to which belong the *Rājās* of Patialā, Jind and Nabha, is of this branch; and within this district it is represented by the Chief of Maland and *Maharājān* family, all of whom hold considerable *jigirs*.*

This was a waste tract between the territories of the *Barārs* and *Dogars*, and was a constant subject of dispute between them. About 140 years ago, a *Sodhi*, named *Guru Har Sahai*, native of Mohandipur in Kashe, who had fled from his home on the occasion of one of *Alaudd Shāh's* invasions of the country, pitched his tent on this waste. The *Dogar* Chief, *Sulān*, gave him protection and encouraged him to settle in this place, rightly considering that his presence there would be the best safeguard against the incursions of the *Barārs* and prevent any farther disputes between them and the *Dogars*. The *Barārs* also regarded him with a favourable eye, he being a priest of their own religion. Finally, with the consent of both parties, he was permitted, by riding his horse round the waste land borders, to fix the boundaries of a new *ilāka*, thenceforth called after his name. The guru was eighth in descent from *Guru Rām Dās*. During the invasion of the Sikhs his title was always respected, and he was confirmed in possession by the British Government.

Mulammalot, which is undoubtedly the present *Mandot*, is noted in the *Ayin Akbari* as one of the six *parganas* subordinate to the *Sāls* of Multan. The revenue was estimated at 3,422,452 *danas*, equivalent to Rs. 87,311. The modern *ilāka* forms the south-west portion of the Ferozapore District, and extends for about forty miles along the left bank of the *Satlaj*, having an average breadth of not more than eight or nine miles. Its area, according to the survey made by Captain *Stephens* in 1850, is 371 square miles. In this, as in the other *ilākas* comprised in the Ferozapore District, there are evident traces that it was at one time much better peopled and cultivated than at present. The country had, however, become an entire waste when the *Dogars*, with the consent of the imperial authorities, took possession of it, about 1750 a. v. During the decline of the Empire, the *Dogars* here, as at Ferozapore, made themselves independent on the

Chapter II.

History.

History of the *ilāka* subsequently added to the district.

Kot-Kapūra.

Mekatur, Miri and Multa.

Sultān Khawālu.

Maharaj, Makhala, Kot Rhas and Mumba.

Guru Har Sahai.

Mandot.

* The Chief of *Bhindray* is also of the same clan.

Chapter II.

History.

History of the
Sikhs subsequently
added to the district.

Mamdot.

Flight of the Lahore Governor, Rābul Mal, in 1764. They were for a time subjected by Sardār Sobha Singh, a Sikh Chief, who then rose to temporary power. The Dogars, however, called in the assistance of the Rāi of Rāichot, who sent a body of troops, and, dispersing the followers of Sobha Singh, himself assumed the government. But the Dogars were no better contented with the rule of the Rāi than of the Sikh, and soon after, with the assistance of the two brothers, Nizām-ud-dīn and Kutb-ud-dīn, who had made themselves supreme at Kasūr, they expelled the Rāi, and would probably soon after have expelled their new rulers had not the establishment of the British power over the Cis-Sutlej States confirmed the immigrants and prevented the recurrence of the violent expulsions of former times.

The brothers Nizām-ud-dīn and Kutb-ud-dīn were Haemazai Pathāns, and are said to have been formerly in the service of the Emperor of Delhi. They afterwards settled at Kasūr, and, followed by a band of their fellow-countrymen, took to plundering the country, until in course of time they were able to establish their supremacy in the whole of the Kasūr territory and beyond the Sutlej in Mamdot. They then divided the land, Nizām-ud-dīn fixing his residence at Kasūr, and Kutb-ud-dīn at Khodān; but Nizām-ud-dīn being shortly afterwards murdered Kutb-ud-dīn established his undivided authority over the whole estate. He was soon, however, compelled to give way to the growing power of Ranjit Singh,* who took Kasūr from him, but gave him in lieu of it the *féjra* of Marāt in the Gurga District, and allowed him to retain Mamdot on condition of providing 100 horsemen for service. The Marāt contingent was also fixed at 100 horsemen. Nizām-ud-dīn had left a son, named Fatch Dīn, a minor at the time of his father's murder. On coming of age, Fatch Dīn appealed to the Mahārāja against his uncle's usurpation. The Mahārāja put him in possession of Marāt, and entered Kutb-ud-dīn to retire across the Sutlej and fix his residence at Mamdot. Shortly afterwards Fatch Dīn, secretly encouraged, it is said, by the Mahārāja, crossed the Sutlej to attack his uncle, and with the assistance of the Dogars, who were as usual ever ready for a change, drove out Kutb-ud-dīn and took possession of Mamdot. Kutb-ud-dīn died soon afterwards of the wounds received in the conflict with his nephew. His son Jamāl-ud-dīn, however, appealed to the Mahārāja, who recalled Fatch Dīn and installed Jamāl-ud-dīn at Mamdot. A few years later Fatch Dīn made another attempt on Mamdot, but the agent of the British Government interfered, and he was in consequence a second time recalled by the Mahārāja. Fatch Dīn continued, however, to press his claim, and the title to Mamdot was not formally decided till the Sutlej Campaign, when Shah Nawáz Khan, son of Fatch Dīn, was killed at Ferozshah fighting on the side of the Sikhs. Jamāl-ud-dīn, on the other hand, allied himself to British interests, and did good service, in reward for which he received the

* See Gazetteer of Lahore.

title of Nawab, and was allowed to retain sovereign powers in the State,* his contingent being at the same time reduced from 100 to 50 horsemen. The Nawab always entertained the greatest animosity towards the Dogars on account of their former opposition to his father and himself, and gradually dispossessed most of the powerful families of their lands and drove them out of the country. The Dogars, unable any longer to call in some foreign Chief to their assistance, petitioned the Commissioner of Umballa; and an enquiry was instituted, in the course of which a series of most atrocious acts was brought to light against the Nawab and his two sons. Some cases of actual murder were also, it is believed, proved against the family. After a prolonged and careful inquiry the Nawab, Jamál-ud-din, was deposed and his estates attached to the Veronopore District. Two-thirds of the revenue was assigned for the support of the family and one-third was appropriated to the State. Jamál-ud-din died in 1803. His brother Jalál-ud-din, who succeeded him, died in 1875, and was succeeded by his son Nizám-ud-din Khan, the present Chief, who attained his majority in 1883.

The following account of the Fázilka Tahsil is taken from Mr. J. Wilson's Report on the Settlement of the Sirsa District written in 1883. This tract in 1800 was almost uninhabited. There was no village where Fázilka now stands. The riverside country was occupied only by 12 small villages of Boddia, Wattia, and Oldahia, who had come over from the other side of the river a few years before. It was left for a long time to the Nawabs of Baháwalpur and Mandol, who established some small forts. Their common boundary was ill-defined, but was approximately the same as afterwards became the boundary between parganas Watin and Bahak. In 1844 the Watin Pargana, so called from the principal tribe inhabiting it, comprising a strip of land running down from the Daula to the Sutlej, was ceded by the Nawab of Baháwalpur in exchange for a similar tract given to him on the Sikh frontier, and was attached to Multana. This strip was acquired partly in permit of the extension of the customs line to the river, and partly that a Political Officer might be stationed there to watch the surrounding foreign States of Lahore, Fakhier, Mandol and Baháwalpur. In 1858 pargana Bahak, on the Sutlej, lately confiscated from the Nawab of Mandol, was transferred from the Veronopore District to the Sirsa District. It had been settled by Mr. Grandrath in 1857-58 before its transfer. The Fázilka Tahsil was divided in the first Regular Settlement of Sirsa into four parganas as follows:—

1. *Maland*—129 villages. Consisting of the southern portion of the tahsil, the chief village of which was Maland, resumed from the Sikh Chiefs in 1837.

Chapter II.

History.

History of the
Hills, subsequently
added to the district,
Mandol.

Fázilka.

* See Gazetteer of Umballa.

Chapter II.

History.

History of the
district subsequently
added to the district.

Pasrora.

Faridkot.

2. *Mahajan*—45 villages. Consisting of the tract immediately south-east of the Danda or old bank of the Sutlej, resumed from the Sikh Chiefs in 1847.

3. *Wattuan*—86 villages. Lying north-west of the Danda, down to the Sutlej, ceded by Bahawalpur in 1844.

4. *Buhak*—32 villages. Also between the Danda and the Sutlej above pargana Wattuan.

A short notice may be here given of the Native State of Faridkot, the territory of which lies between the main portion of the district and the outlying pargana of Mukatsar. It contains an area of 612 square miles, and, according to a census effected in 1831, had in that year a population of 97,034 souls. The territory subject to the Rājā of Faridkot consists of two portions, Faridkot proper, and a jāgir estate of an annual value of Rs. 83,000 conferred on the Rājā for his attachment to the British cause during the Sutlej Campaign. The whole revenue now amounts to about Rs. 3,00,000. Faridkot was originally included in the Kot-Napūra *ilaka* under the rule of Sardār Jodh Singh, who gave Faridkot and the adjoining villages to his brother Hamir Singh. Hamir Singh's grandson Charat Singh, was murdered by his uncle Dal Singh; but the murderer was soon after put to death by his subjects, who restored the direct line of succession by the installation of Gulab Singh, son of Charat Singh. Some years later Gulab Singh died under suspicious circumstances, and was succeeded by his younger brother, Pahār Singh. Pahār Singh proved himself a wise ruler. He located many new villages and brought large waste tracts for the first time under the plough, attracting immigrants by light rates of assessment and by the good faith with which he kept his promises. He was one of our most faithful allies during the Sutlej Campaign and was rewarded with the jāgir already mentioned and with the title of Rājā. Pahār Singh died in 1842, and was succeeded by his son Wazir Singh, a weak man and an incompetent ruler. The prestige, however, of Pahār Singh's acts still remained, and the natural disposition of the Rājā was not such as to lend him to the commission of acts of tyranny or excess. He died in 1874, and was succeeded by his son Bikrama Singh, who was then about 27 years of age, and for some years before his father's death took an active part in the administration of the State. He is an intelligent prince, and anxious for the welfare of his people, though not highly educated. Since his accession he has set himself vigorously to work to reform the administration on the British model, and borrowed the services of British subordinate revenue officials to settle and assess the territory. He is also engaged in the preparation of improved codes of law for his people.

At the close of the campaign of 1846 there were added to the existing district of Ferozepore, as already described, the *ilaks* of Khai, Baghuwala, Ambachar, Zira, and Mudki, together with portions of the following:—Kot-Napūra, Gera Har Sahai, Jhumba, Kot Bhai, Bhuchcho and Mahraji. The other acqui-

Gradual formation
of the present dis-
trict.

tions of the British Government were divided between the districts of Badhal and Ludhiana. In 1847 the Badhal district was broken up, and the following *ildas* were added to the Ferozepore district:—Mullānwāla, Mukho, Dharmkot, Kot-Isa Khan, Badhni, Chohar Chak, Māri, and Sada Singhwāla. In the same year Sultān Khanwāla was taken from Faridkot in exchange for a portion of Kot-Kapāra. The next addition took place in 1852, when a portion of the *ildas* of Mukatsar and Kot-Kapāra, hitherto held in excess of his *jagir* in the same *ildas* by the Raja of Faridkot, was taken under direct management. This was an addition of about 100 square miles. The following figures refer to the old Sikh *ildas*, included in the district as they stood in 1855:—

Chapter II

王正廷先生遺著

Gradual formation
of the present dis-
trict.

Names of Islands.	Number of villages.	Area in acres.		Total population.	Habitants.		Horsemen.	
		Sq. miles.	Sq. miles.		Total.	Total.		
					Agricultural.	Non-agricultural.	Agricultural.	Non-agricultural.
Yemofere	48	52,000	79,416	29,150	400	4,900	4,500	10,000
Khal	14	52,548	19,980	11,200	400	4,100	4,500	1,000
Nukun Khan-								
wala	49	47,000	12,042	9,300	5,000	910	5,900	1,000
Baghowala	30	12,500	9,177	4,121	125	500	5,100	9,000
Mukun	24	65,400	21,440	13,110	1,410	2,800	4,000	3,100
Mykama	120	210,000	32,002	22,000	19,000	3,700	14,500	3,000
Ket Hoo	50							
Gumia	70	60,000	12,002	10,272	4,500	2,000	1,071	2,000
Gum Hoo Wala	14	20,700	3,000	4,000	500	1,100	1,000	2,000
Ambarhar	20	10,000	6,000	7,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Wala	40	10,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Ket Hoo Khan	40	40,000	20,000	20,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Tharokot	100	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Falchokot	70	70,000	70,000	70,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Wala	20	20,000	20,000	20,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mukun	70	70,000	70,000	70,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Nadrol	100	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Chowar Chak	11	11,000	11,000	11,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mari	20	20,000	20,000	20,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Sota Panch	60	60,000	60,000	60,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Michal Hama-								
cho	55	110,000	110,000	110,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Chabak	4	10,000	10,000	10,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total	—	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Sub	—	500,000	500,000	500,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Sub	—	500,000	500,000	500,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Outlying Islands	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	—	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000

In 1855 the eight villages constituting the *Uda* of Chikrit were restored to the Sardār of Kalsin, as the supposition under which they had been brought under British control, that they were shared equally between the Kalsin State and Sardār Dowa Singh, a British subject, was found to be incorrect. In 1856 the estates of the deposed Nawāb of Mamdot were annexed, as has already been related. In 1857 nine villages of the Maikha thikā were ceded to the Kapardihā State on account of river action, the deep stream having shifted so as to separate them from the Porozeppore bank. Subsequently the stream resumed its old course; but it

Chapter II.**History.**

*Original formation
of the present dis-
trict.*

had meanwhile been ruled that the deep stream rule did not affect the boundary in question, and Kapurthala has accordingly retained the village. In 1858 the village of Sibbiā, one of those granted in exchange to Faridkot, was taken back on the ground that it was held as a *varan* free life-grant by Sodhi Gulāb Singh. In November 1881, on the partition of the Sirsa District, the western half, including the whole of the Fāzilka Tahsil and about 40 villages of the Dahwali Tahsil was included in the Ferozepore District, the eastern half being attached to Hissār.

The Mutiny.

The following account of the events of 1857 is taken from the Punjab Mutiny Report:—"At a court of inquiry assembled some time previous to the Delhi mutiny, a native officer of the 57th Native Infantry at Ferozepore declared that it was the purpose of his regiment to refuse the Enfield cartridges if proffered to them. This roused a strong feeling of suspicion against the corps, but the 45th Native Infantry, which was not on good terms with the 57th, and had openly declared their contempt of the resolution of the 57th, was considerably staunch. On the 14th May, as soon as news by express from Lahore of the Delhi disaster reached Brigadier Innes, who had the previous day taken command, he ordered the entrenched arsenal to be immediately garrisoned by part of Her Majesty's 61st Foot and the Artillery. All ladies were also removed thither, and the two Regiments of Native Infantry ordered into camp in positions of about three miles apart. The way of the 45th Native Infantry lay past the entrenchment. As they approached, their column immensely swarmed towards the glacis; the movement had barely been observed when they swarmed up the slope and attacked the position. The Europeans in an instant divined their intent, and rushed to the ramparts with the bayonet. The attack was repulsed; but before the 61st could load the sepoys dashed at the gate, whence they were also bang back, and then with an air of injured innocence they reformed their column and marched quietly with their European officers to the camp. During the night the church, the Roman Catholic chapel, the school-house, 17 officers' houses and other buildings were burnt to the ground by the men of the 45th, but not before the chaplain, the Rev. R. B. Maltby, failing to obtain a guard of Europeans, had boldly rushed unattended through the infuriated sepoys and into the blazing church, and had succeeded in rescuing the registers out of it. On the 14th the treasury was moved into the entrenchment, and it was discovered that of the 45th Regiment there only remained 133 men; the rest, with a large part of the 57th, had deserted. The remaining portions of these regiments were subsequently disbanded.

"Danger impended over this district from both north and south. To avert the threatened incursion of the mutinous troops from Lahore, the large ferries on the Sutlej were guarded, and the boats from the small ones sent to Harikī. To check the approaches of the wild tribes from Sirsa and Bhattīānā, General Van Cortlandt, in a fortnight, raised a levy of 500 Sikhs—a force

which, subsequently uniting with Rájá Jawábir Singh's troops and other bodies sent down from time to time by the Chief Commissioner, amounted to 5,000 men of all arms, and performed excellent service in Sirsa and Hissar. Major Maraden received information at one time that a *rájá*, named Shám Dás, was collecting followers with a treasonable intent. He promptly moved against the rebel, and coming upon him by surprise attacked and completely defeated him with the loss of several men. Shám Dás himself was seized and executed. This act of vigour on the part of Major Maraden was a most important step in the preservation of the peace of the district; for at that critical time any show of success for the evil-disposed would have raised the whole region in revolt. In the western division 157 extra men were entertained in the police establishment, and the feudatory Chiefs furnished a body of 200 horse and 40 foot. Every highway robber was executed at once. This display of severity, with the presence of general Van Cortlandt's force, and increased energy on the part of the civil authorities, preserved the peace of the district well. On the 11th July the 15th Light Cavalry was, as a precautionary measure, dismounted and disarmed; but on the 19th August the men made a rush at their horses, cut loose about 50 of them, and seizing every pony or horse they could find in the station, including many officers' chargers, mounted and rode off for Delhi. With the connivance of the native horse-keepers of the Artillery, they also attacked the guns, but were repulsed, though not until they had killed three of the 61st Regiment and wounded three, of whom one was a female. They also cut down Mr. Nelson, the Veterinary Surgeon of their Regiment. Of the 142 mutineers captured 40 were executed, and the remainder, with 25 of the Artillery horse-keepers, transported or imprisoned. In the jail 18 persons, including the Nawáb of Bannu, who had been captured by Mr. Rickotts in the Ludhiána District, were hanged. The siege train was despatched from the arsenal on August 18th, and more than 2,000 cart-loads of munitions of war were sent to Delhi during the siege.

Chapter II.

History.

The Mutiny.

The following account of the events at Fázilka is taken from Mr. Wilson's Settlement Report of Sirsa:—"Mr. Oliver, Assistant Superintendent of Bhutlána was in charge of the Fázilka outpost, which he had held since 1848, and had acquired great influence over the people. The troops stationed there were a small detachment of the 57th Native Infantry and some Irregular Cavalry. When a feeling of dissatisfaction appeared among the troops at Ferozepore the Fázilka detachment showed some inclination to break out. The customs establishment collected at Fázilka from the outposts were hiding their opportunity, willing at any moment to join the disaffected troops, and loudly called for arrears of their pay. Mr. Oliver, though uncertain as to the feelings of the population, called in the most influential headmen, chiefly Bodláx and Watrás of the Butlej, and with their aid was able to disarm the guard of the 57th Native Infantry. Through their influence the neighbouring population was prevented from rising, and the number of matchlock men they collected and entertained

Chapter II.
History.
The Mutiny.

in the service of Government overawed the custom peons and other disaffected parties, and with their assistance Mr. Oliver was enabled to protect the town of Fazilka, and to punish and destroy large villages which were in open rebellion a few days after the first outbreak. General Van Cortlandt crossed the Sutlej with some police and local levies from Gugera and marched towards Sirsa with Captain Robertson, the Superintendent, who joined him at Malant on the 12th June. Order was then restored in the remainder of the district. Mr. Oliver, with tact and energy, kept down the excited feelings of the people and restrained them from rising again, although they were constantly incited to do so by emissaries from Hariana, and although the troops at his disposal were few in number and the loyalty of some of them at that time very doubtful. Several villages in the Fazilka Kohi, whose Musalman owners had distinguished themselves in raids on their Hindu neighbours, were confiscated. Some of these villages were conferred in proprietary right on the more prominent of the Badlis and Wattas, whose zealous and effective aid had enabled Mr. Oliver to maintain the peace at Fazilka, while revenue free grants were made to a number of them. Mr. Oliver himself received high commendation and exceptional promotion for the manner in which he had maintained order at Fazilka when all around was anarchy and confusion."

District officers
since annexation.

The following is a list of the officers who have held charge of the district since it became a British possession:—

List of District Officers from 1828 to 1883.

Name.	Office.	From.	To.
M. P. Edgeworth.	Assistant Political Agent, N.-W. Frontier.	1828-29	1831-32
Capt. H. K. Lawrence.	Do. do. do.	17-1-32	28-3-33
Col. J. H. Cunningham.	Assistant Agent, Haryana, N.-W. Frontier.	28-3-33	13-6-34
H. Vanshaart.	Do. do. do.	17-6-34	2-1-35
Capt. H. M. Lawrence.	Do. do. do.	2-1-35	25-1-36
H. H. Gresham.	Do. do. do.	23-1-36	13-1-37
Capt. T. Nicholson.	Do. do. do.	13-1-37	21-1-38
P. A. Yarnagow.	Do. do. do.	21-1-38	13-1-39
S. H. Peabody.	Assistant Commissioner and Agent, C. & B.	13-1-39	13-1-40
J. T. Duxford.	Deputy Commissioner and Agent, C. & B.	13-1-40	13-1-41
C. E. Brown.	Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-41	13-1-42
C. E. Braithwaite.	Do. do.	13-1-42	13-1-43
Capt. J. M. Crisp.	Do. do. do.	13-1-43	13-1-44
Major F. C. Marshall.	Do. do. do.	13-1-44	13-1-45
Capt. J. M. Crisp.	Do. do. do.	13-1-45	13-1-46
Major C. H. Hall.	Officiating Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-46	13-1-47
Capt. J. M. Crisp.	Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-47	13-1-48
Capt. D. M. Bailey.	Officiating Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-48	13-1-49
Capt. D. T. Bell.	Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-49	13-1-50
Capt. J. M. Crisp.	Do. do. do.	13-1-50	13-1-51
L. Cowie.	Officiating Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-51	13-1-52
A. W. Thomas.	Do. do. do.	13-1-52	13-1-53
L. Cowie.	Do. do. do.	13-1-53	13-1-54
L. G. Hilditch.	Do. do. do.	13-1-54	13-1-55
Capt. P. Marshall.	Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-55	13-1-56
L. G. Hilditch.	Officiating Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-56	13-1-57
Major P. Marshall.	Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-57	13-1-58
C. E. Walsby.	Officiating Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-58	13-1-59
Major P. Marshall.	Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-59	13-1-60
L. G. Hilditch.	Officiating Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-60	13-1-61
L. G. Walsby.	Do. do. do.	13-1-61	13-1-62
Major P. Marshall.	Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-62	13-1-63
G. Kinn.	Officiating Deputy Commissioner.	13-1-63	13-1-64

List of District Officers from 1858 to 1883—continued.

Chapter II.

History.
District officers
since annexation.

Names.	Office.	From	To
Capt. E. M. T. Maxwell	Officiating Deputy Commissioner	2-6-71	20-6-71
Lieut.-Col. F. Maxwell	Deputy Commissioner	1-7-71	2-6-72
R. T. Harvey	Officiating Deputy Commissioner	2-6-72	1-6-73
Lieut.-Col. F. Maxwell	Do. do.	1-6-73	21-11-73
W. M. Young	Deputy Commissioner	1-12-73	20-7-74
Lieut. Col. F. Maxwell	Officiating Deputy Commissioner	20-7-74	21-12-74
Capt. E. J. H. Gray	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-75	1-6-76
J. W. Gardiner	Officiating Deputy Commissioner	1-6-76	1-6-77
Capt. E. J. H. Gray	Do. do.	1-6-77	1-6-78
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-78	1-6-79
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-79	1-6-80
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-80	1-6-81
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-81	1-6-82
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-82	1-6-83
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-83	1-6-84
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-84	1-6-85
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-85	1-6-86
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-86	1-6-87
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-87	1-6-88
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-88	1-6-89
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-89	1-6-90
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-90	1-6-91
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-91	1-6-92
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-92	1-6-93
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-93	1-6-94
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-94	1-6-95
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-95	1-6-96
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-96	1-6-97
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-97	1-6-98
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-98	1-6-99
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-99	1-6-00
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-00	1-6-01
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-01	1-6-02
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-02	1-6-03
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-03	1-6-04
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-04	1-6-05
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-05	1-6-06
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-06	1-6-07
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-07	1-6-08
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-08	1-6-09
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-09	1-6-10
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-10	1-6-11
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-11	1-6-12
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-12	1-6-13
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-13	1-6-14
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-14	1-6-15
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-15	1-6-16
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-16	1-6-17
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-17	1-6-18
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-18	1-6-19
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-19	1-6-20
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-20	1-6-21
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-21	1-6-22
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-22	1-6-23
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-23	1-6-24
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-24	1-6-25
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-25	1-6-26
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-26	1-6-27
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-27	1-6-28
J. W. Gardiner	Deputy Commissioner	1-6-28	1-6-29
Officiating Deputy Commissioner	Do. do.	1-6-29	1-6-30

N.B.—Major F. G. Mansel made over, and Captain J. M. Cripps took over charge of the Perospore District on the 1st October 1883.

The station of Perospore in 1839, when as yet neither the Punjab nor Sindh had been annexed, was a species of *Ultima Thule*, the furthest limits of our Indian possessions. It was described as a dreary and desert plain, where very little rain was ever known to fall and an almost continual dust-storm was the normal condition of the atmosphere. The rich cultivation assigned by tradition to the period of the Muhammadan Empire, and still evidenced by numerous deserted sites of villages and wells, had long since disappeared. There were a few scattered patches of cultivation; but great wastes covered with low brush-wood were the usual characteristics both of the Perospore territory and of the neighbouring country. From the first, however, the humanizing influence of security for person and

Development of
the district.

Chapter II.

History.

Development of
the district.

property began to tell upon country and people alike. Cultivation was extended, trees were planted, and no effort was spared to replace the former misrule by an era of quiet and contentment. In 1835 Mr. Brandreth wrote as follows:—

"On the whole, however, I have good reason to think well of the future prospects of the district. The great diminution of all the more serious crimes is very remarkable. Last year there was only one highway robbery recorded, and that occurred in one of the newly annexed portions of the district, and before it had been properly brought under police control. The perpetrators of the crime, however, were apprehended and convicted. Previously to my taking charge, when the district was not more than half its present size, there were never less than from 15 to 20 highway robberies committed every year,—and these not trifling cases like that above referred to, but often accompanied with murder and wounding,—and it was very seldom that any of the offenders were brought to justice. The decrease of this and other heinous crimes, to whatever cause they may be attributed, cannot be regarded as otherwise than highly gratifying. I believe that a good deal is owing to a better organization of the police; but I think also that it must, in part, be set down on the effect of the Settlement, which has given the people a knowledge of their rights and an interest in their property which they never felt before. Some of the principal men among them have acknowledged to me since that the Settlement has had a most beneficial effect on the inhabitants, and taught them that there was a tangible value attached to their property, the proceeds of which were sufficient to afford them every reasonable comfort in life; that it would be the height of folly to risk its loss by any unlawful act; and that crime in general had been very much checked by these considerations. Since the Settlement there has been also a great stir among the Dogras and Naipals, who have been hitherto the greatest thieves of the *Des*. They now seem determined to make the most of the 50 years' lease that is before them. Great preparation has been made for increasing the number of wells, and there is scarcely a day in which one or more carts, laden either with Persian wheals or cross bars and uprights for supporting them, may not be seen traversing the new Jallundur road in the direction of the *Des* villages."

The immediate effect of a settled government established in close proximity to a border such as that of the Sikhs is well illustrated in the country immediately around Ferozepore. In 1841 Sir H. Lawrence ascertained the population of the town and territory of Ferozepore (inclusive of the cantonment and military bázars), by a careful enumeration, to be 16,896 souls. Ten years later, in 1851, Mr. Brandreth found the population of the same tract to be 27,357 souls, showing an increase of 10,467, at the rate of 64 per cent. It is not possible to give the population, as ascertained later on, of the same area.

Some conception of the development of the district since it came into our hands may be gathered from Table No. II, which gives some of the leading statistics for five yearly periods, so far as they are available; while most of the other tables appended to this work give comparative figures for the last few years. In the case of Table No. II it is probable that the figures are not always strictly comparable, their basis not being the same in all cases from one period to another. But the figures may be accepted as showing in general terms the nature and extent of the advance made. The following table compares the revenue

of the district as it stood at four periods separated by intervals of a decade.

Imperial Revenue 1851-52, 1861-62, 1871-72 and 1881-82.

Chapter II.

History.

Development of
the district.

Year.	Land Revenue.			Other Revenue.				
	Proport.	Tithing.	House- taxing.	Rents.		Assessed taxes.	Fines.	Miscellaneous.
				Sports.	Drugs.			
						Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1851-52.	2,00,440	11,180	22,910	4,384	25,100	—	11,773	2,718
1861-62.	4,00,000	—	4,072	22,000	1,500	—	30,000	—
1871-72.	4,00,000	—	10,000	17,000	10,000	7,000	10,000	—
1881-82.	4,00,000	20,000	1,100	22,000	20,000	10,000	10,000	—

CHAPTER III.

THE PEOPLE.

SECTION A.—STATISTICAL.

Chapter III, A.

Statistical.

Distribution of
population.

Table No. V gives separate statistics for each tahsil and for the whole district of the distribution of population over towns and villages, over area, and among houses and families; while the number of houses in each town is shown in Table No. XLIII. The statistics for the district as it stood at the time of the census give the following figures. Further information will be found in Chapter II of the Census Report of 1881. It must be remembered that at that time the Fazilka Tahsil was not included in Ferozepore:—

Percentage of total population who live in villages	{	Female	—	59.45
	{	Male	—	60.25
	{	Female	—	59.74
Average rural population per village	—	—	—	402
Average total population per village and town	—	—	—	547
Number of villages per 100 square miles	—	—	—	41
Average distance from village to village, in miles	—	—	—	2.43
Density of population per square mile of	Total area	Total population	—	224
	Rural population	Rural population	—	212
	Dispersed area	Total population	—	219
	Cultivable area	Total population	—	227
Number of resident families per occupied house	{	Villages	—	2.55
	{	Towns	—	1.28
Number of persons per occupied house	{	Villages	—	5.19
	{	Towns	—	4.13
Number of persons per resident family	{	Villages	—	4.70
	{	Towns	—	3.08

The villages are unevenly distributed, but are most thickly congregated in the *Bel*. "In *ilaka Fatahgarh*," writes Mr. Brandreth, "it is a common saying that a message could be sent from one end of the *ilaka* to the other by a verbal call from village to village."

Table No. VI shows the principal districts and States with which the district has exchanged population, the number of migrants in each direction, and the distribution of immigrants by tahsils. Further details will be found in Table No. XI and in Supplementary Tables C to H of the Census Report for 1881, while the whole subject is discussed at length in Part II of

Proportion per mille of
total population.

	Gain.	Loss.
Persons —	104	115
Males —	275	91
Females —	218	128

Chapter III of the same report. The total gain and loss to the district by migration is shown in the margin. The total number of residents born out of the district is 126,218, of whom 62,366 are males and 63,852 females. The number of people born in the district and living in other parts of the Punjab is

Migration and
birth-place of
population.

Perozepore District.]

CHAP. III.—THE PEOPLE.

37

74,740, of whom 32,634 are males and 42,106 females. The figures below show the general distribution of the population by birth-place :—

Chapter III, A.

Statistical.

Migration and birth-place of population.

Born in.	Proportion per mille of Resident Population.								
	Rural population.			Urban population.			Total population.		
	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.
The District	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
The Province	204	205	205	227	227	227	207	207	207
India	1,000	1,000	1,000	100	100	100	100	1,000	1,000
Abse	1,000	1,000	1,000	100	100	100	100	1,000	1,000

The following remarks on the migration to and from Perozepore are taken from the Census Report :—

"Perozepore is an eminently progressive district. Canal irrigation has been largely extended of late years, and it is not surprising to find that the immigration is 70 per cent. in excess of the emigration to Sirsa, which is developing even faster than Perozepore, and is the only district that takes from it. The emigration is much more largely of the reciprocal type than is the immigration, especially in the case of the districts to the east, where the marriage customs which lead to reciprocal migration prevail. It will be noticed how much larger the proportion of immigration to emigration is in the case of those districts where pressure of population is greater than in that of the less thickly peopled districts. The immigration from the North-Western Provinces is, of course, owing to the presence of large cantonments."

The figures in the statement below show the population of the district as it stood at the three enumerations of 1855, 1868, and 1881 :—

Increase and decrease of population.

—	Census.			Persons.	Males.	Females.	Density per square mile.
Article.	1855	—	—	471,591	—	—	187
	1868	—	—	549,573	285,706	263,867	209
	1881	—	—	625,512	327,819	297,693	260
Percent- ages.	1868 on 1855	—	—	117.54	—	—	200
	1881 on 1868	—	—	114.24	117.99	117.35	126

Unfortunately the boundaries of the districts have changed so much since the census of 1855 that statistics of sex are no longer available for that enumeration. It will be seen that the annual increase of population per 10,000 since 1868 has been 128 for males, 136 for females, and 131 for persons, at which rate the male population would be doubled in 55.4 years, the female in 51.2 years, and the total population in 53.5 years. Supposing the same

Chapter III. A.

Statistical.

Increase and
decrease of
population.

rate of increase to hold good for the next ten years, the population for each year would be, in hundreds—

Year.	Percent.	Males.	Females.	Year.	Percent.	Males.	Females.
1861	510.5	557.5	512.2	1862	511.2	558.2	512.9
1863	512.0	561.0	513.3	1864	512.7	561.7	513.6
1865	517.5	566.5	518.5	1866	515.5	564.5	521.5
1867	516.5	571.0	520.4	1868	521.0	569.9	521.7
1869	522.5	575.5	525.2	1871	521.5	574.5	522.7
1870	523.2	580.4	523.7				

The increase in urban population since 1868 has been much smaller than that in rural population, the numbers living in 1881 for every 100 living in 1868 being 108 for urban and 118 for total population. The populations of individual towns at the respective enumerations are shown under their several headings in Chapter VI.

Within the district the increase of population since 1868 for the various tahsils is shown below. Details of the population of the present tahsils, as it stood at the enumeration of 1855, cannot now be obtained. The figures were then returned as follows for the respective *parganas*:—*Ferozepore*, 98,527; *Mukatsar*, 46,066; *Moga*, 136,917; *Mukhij-Bhushahp*, 32,183; *Zira*, 120,816; *Bhadaur*, 42,015.

Tahsil.	Total population.		Percentage of population of 1881 on basis of 1868.
	1868.	1881.	
Ferozepore	111,271	128,166	115
Zira	120,816	141,243	117
Moga	136,917	161,500	118
Mukatsar	46,066	54,404	118
Total District*	245,110	285,313	118

* The figures do not agree with the published figures of the Census Report of 1868 for the whole district. They are taken from the registers in the District Office, and are the best figures now available.

Births and deaths.

Table No. XI shows the total number of births and deaths registered in the district for the five years from 1877 to 1881, and the births for 1880 and 1881, the only two years during which births have been recorded in rural districts.

	1877.	1881.
Males	23	28
Females	23	27
Persons	46	55

The distribution of the total deaths and of the deaths from fever for these five years, over the twelve months of the year is shown in Table Nos. XIIA and XIB. The annual birth-rates per mille, calculated on the population of 1868, are shown in the margin.

The figures below show the annual death-rates per mile since 1868, calculated on the population of that year:—

	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000
Males	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

The registration is still imperfect, though it is yearly improving; but the figures always fall short of the facts, and the fluctuations probably correspond, allowing for a regular increase, due to improved registration, fairly closely with the actual fluctuations in the births and deaths. The historical retrospect, which forms the first part of Chapter III of the Census Report of 1881, and especially the annual chronicle from 1849 to 1881, which will be found at page 56 of that report, throw some light on the fluctuations. Such farther details as to birth and death-rates in individual towns as are available will be found in Table No. XLIV, and under the headings of the several towns in Chapter VI.

The figures for age, sex, and civil condition are given in great detail in Tables Nos. IV to VII of the Census Report of 1881, while the numbers of the sexes for each religion will be found in Table No. VII appended to the present work. The age statistics must be taken subject to limitations, which will be found fully discussed in Chapter VII of the Census Report. Their value rapidly diminishes as the numbers dealt with become smaller; and it is unnecessary here to give actual figures or any statistics for tabula. The following figures show the distribution by age of every 10,000 of the population according to the census figures:—

		1-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-10	10-15	15-20
Personnel	1	427	289	291	298	295	1,470	1,159	1,169	823
Male	1	225	155	139	221	209	1,220	1,071	1,201	688
Female	1	202	134	152	77	86	1,250	1,088	0	135
		1-1	1-2	2-3	3-4	4-5	5-6	6-10	10-15	15-20
Personnel	1	289	287	354	427	341	849	821	217	881
Male	1	225	208	244	313	243	587	570	222	660
Female	1	64	79	110	114	98	262	251	195	221

The number of mules among every 10,000 of both sexes is shown below:—

Population				Urban	Town	Total
All regions	1959			—	—	2,680
	1960			—	—	2,000
	1961			2,400	2,215	4,615
	1962			2,500	2,282	4,782
Strada	1961			2,779	—	2,779
Uye	1961			2,241	—	2,241
Moskova	1961			2,300	—	2,300
Chiratskaya	1961			—	2,000	2,000

Chapter III, A.
Statistical.Age, sex, and civil
condition.

The decrease at each successive enumeration is almost certainly due to greater accuracy of enumeration.

In the census of 1881 the number of females per 1,000 males in the earlier years of life was found to be as shown in the margin.

Years of life.	All India Races.	Hindus.	Muslims.	Small Races.
0-1	845	875	868	891
1-2	856	881	871	878
2-3	873	872	880	864
3-4	882	—	—	—
4-5	887	—	—	—

The figures for civil condition are given in Table No. X, which shows the

actual number of single, married, and widowed for each sex in each religion, and also the distribution by civil condition of the total number of each sex in each age-period.

Infirmities.

Table No. XII shows the number of insane, blind, deaf-mutes and lepers in the district in each religion. The proportions per 10,000 of either sex for each of these infirmities are shown in the margin, Tables XIV to XVII of the Census Report for 1881 give further details of the age and religion of the infirm.

The figures given below show the composition of the Christian population and the respective numbers who returned their birth-place and their language as European. They are taken from Tables IIIA, IX and XI of the Census Report for 1881:—

Details.		Males.	Females.	Persons.
Race of Christian population.	Europeans and Americans	1,280	256	1,536
	Europeans	21	21	42
	Native Christians	—	—	—
	Total Christians	1,301	277	1,578
Language.	English	1,280	256	1,536
	Other European Languages	—	—	—
	Total European Languages	1,280	256	1,536
Birth-place.	British Isles	750	151	901
	Other European Countries	—	—	—
	Total European Countries	750	151	901

The Europeans shown in this return consist almost entirely of the British Infantry and Artillery at Ferozepore and of the officials of various departments. The number of troops is given in Chapter V.

European and
European population.

SECTION B.—SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS LIFE

Chapter III. B.

Social and
Religious Life.
Habitations.

In the towns of Ferozpoore and Pāsilka the houses of the trading classes are generally of burnt brick, two or three storeys high, and often ornamented with gaudy frescoes of historical or mythical scenes and personages. In these towns the well-built houses are numerous enough to form regular streets. In the smaller towns, however, houses and shops of brick are less general. The greater number of the buildings are of unburnt bricks and of one storey only. In the villages a brick house is an uncommon object, and is considered a sign of great wealth. The common dwellings are built of rough lumps of dry mud joined together and plastered over with wet mud. The roofs are of mud laid over beams and joints of roughly hewn timber. In the upland parts of the district, where the people are mostly Sikh Jats, the houses, though rough, are very commodious. The walls are 14 or more feet high, and there are sometimes small upper chambers on the roof. The house is entered by a gateway generally large enough to admit a loaded cart. This leads into a large apartment, which serves as a bar-lodge, tea-house, and stable, and also as a lodging for such guests as are not sufficiently intimate to be taken into the interior of the house. This lodge is called the *de-ehi*. Its length is equal to the full width of the house, and its depth about 12 feet. It is difficult to get timber for a wide span, so that the holdings of the villagers are generally long and narrow. If additional width is required brick pillars are introduced to support the roof in the middle. The gateway is often built of brick and covered with stucco and frescoes even when the rest of the house is of mud. Mud dwellings are, in fact, the coolest, in the hot weather, and the mud stands so well in the dry climate of the uplands that nothing better is needed except for show. The Gid-Jats of the Wāchā section have a prejudice against *padhā* houses. On the farther side of the *de-ehi*, but not exactly opposite the outer gateway, is a smaller door. This leads into an open courtyard called *caigas*, round which are huts and cattle stalls. There will be a large hut of one or two rooms, a cattle standing, and a cooking-place for each married member of the family. The huts sometimes have a verandah in front of them. They are not generally very large inside, and are cambered with all sorts of household stuff. Being, moreover, lighted only from the doorway, they are not very inviting except as a refuge from bad weather, and the people prefer to do most of their work when they can in the open yard. Even the cooking, except during rain, is usually carried on in a partly enclosed and sheltered corner of the yard called a *sabit*. In the yard, and also inside the huts, are large barrel-shaped receptacles for grain, called *dharaṭas*, made of unseasoned mud dried on in layers. The huts contain bins and cupboards of the same material, called *bukhāri* and *gehā*, in which are stored clothing, vessels, and every sort of stuff. The cattle fodder is heaped on the roof or stowed in chambers in the huts. When there is not sufficient room inside the village the remainder is stored in enclosures (*edras*) outside, or stacked in the fields. At night, in the cold weather, as many of the cattle as possible

Chapter III, B.

Social and
Religious Life.
Habitations.

are housed in the huts or *deorhi*. The furniture consists of light bedsteads (*manji*) which serve as seats, and also for many of the purposes of a table when wanted, a few stools made of reed, a spinning-wheel for each woman and girl in the family, and the cooking and dairy utensils. The cooking vessels are of brass in a Hindu's house, and of tinned copper in a Musalman's. There is hardly any other visible difference between the dwellings of people of the two religions. The villages in the uplands consist of collections of houses of the above type closely huddled together into groups, divided by narrow and tortuous lanes. The lanes have only one or two openings (*phola*) by which the village can be entered. The backs of the houses are generally black with, which together form a sort of outer wall to the village, but sometimes there are back doors opening into the fields. The village is surrounded by a path (*pheri*), beyond which, on one or more sides, is an open space in which cattle can stand, and where the women sit kneading the cattle dung into cakes for fuel and stacking them in pyramids for future use. There is generally a pond close by for watering the cattle, and on its banks will generally be found some large pipal trees. Most villages have a meeting place, used also as a guest house, known among the Hindus as *dharma*, and among the Musalmans as *taluk*. This is often in the charge of a holy man, and in a Sikh village the *Growth* will generally be kept and read aloud there. Where the people are wealthy, they sometimes expend a large sum in building a handsome structure for their *dharma*. A large upland village is usually divided into *tarfs* or *pattis* (quarters), which are again subdivided into *thallas* or sections, distinguished generally by the names of the founders. The houses are often so arranged that there is no means of passage from one *patti* to another except by going outside and entering by the other *phalla*. The divisions are then called *agars*.

In the Muhammadan villages in the lowlands near the river the houses have generally no *deorhi*; the courtyard is enclosed only by a low wall, so that the inhabitants of one courtyard can see into the next one. The houses are much lower and smaller than in the uplands. The cattle are taken less care of, and are often kept in enclosures outside the village instead of being brought into the houses.

Within the belt of land that is subject to inundation from the river the villages are of a very poor and comfortless type. The mud walls are often replaced by wattle work of reeds, and the roofs are of thatch. Both man and cattle are insufficiently protected from the weather.

Dress.

The ordinary dress of man in the towns is of white cotton, and consists of a jacket (*kurti*), trousers or loin-cloth, and a large turban. In the cold weather the jacket is of woollen cloth or of padded cotton. The villagers wear a thick cotton wrapper (*khadda*) folded somewhat like a paild. This is coloured, and made of superior quality if the wearer is well-to-do. A poor man may not

be able to afford a *khas* at all, and wraps a blanket over his body and head. Trousers are seldom worn by the rustics. The Sikh breeches (*kash*) are almost confined to Nihangs, Bhais, Kukhs and the like.

Money and valuables are carried tied up in a corner of the wrapper, and an idiomatic Punjabi word for "rich" is "one who has a corner to his wrapper." The turban is generally white, but the better class of Sikhs wear an inner *pagri* of a different colour, and turbans of all colours, especially yellow, red and dark-blue are now common. Men of the trading classes sometimes wear small red or pink turbans such as are common among this class further south. Some other differences in the shape, material, or size of the turban may be noticed between different classes by an attentive observer.

The upper dress of the women is a loose jacket of coloured country cloth and a wrapper (*chaddar* or *chundi*) thrown over their heads to form a sort of hood. The wrapper is sometimes ornamented handsomely with coarse silk embroidery, and is then called *phulkari* or *chop*. The Bagri and Bishnoi women in the east of Fazilka make their *phulkaris* of wool. The Mussulmán women wear trousers generally of striped stuff of a dark blue or green colour, loose at the top but tight at the ankle. The Hindu Jat women when married wear the same style of trousers, with a petticoat generally of red or madder-brown stuff over the trousers. The young girls wear only the trousers. The old women often wear only the petticoat. All women without exception wear a wrapper over their heads.

Leather shoes are worn by all but the very poorest, but they are often discarded in order to use the feet with greater freedom. The shoes are of two patterns, either with the sole very narrow in the middle, or of the ordinary shape. This distinction is often of great service to trackers.

Food.

The food of the common people consists of barley, gram, sometimes wheat, *jowar*, *bajra*, *moth*, and *sunugi*, and clotted milk. The general custom is to bake thick cakes, which are eaten in the morning with *lassi*, and in the evening with *dāl* (split gram) or *sunugi*, or, more commonly, of gram and *moth*. In the cold weather a dish of boiled *moth* and *bajra* is substituted for the evening cakes. During the hot season Muhammádans get their bread baked at the common oven; but otherwise it is baked on a girdle. Where greens (*saag*) are to be had they often take the place of *dāl*, and if a man is well-to-do he uses *dahi* or clotted-milk twice a day; as, in the estimation of a Jat, there is no food comparable to it. Salt, chillies, and other condiments are also used. The following note regarding the food of the people was furnished by the district authorities for the Famine Report of 1879:—

"The staple food-grains are wheat, barley, gram, *jowar*, *bajra*, and Indian corn. Wheat, barley, and gram are sown from the end of September to the end of November, and harvested from the 1st April to the middle of June; *jowar*, *bajra*, and Indian corn are sown from the 15th June to the end of July (*jowar* sometimes even in April and May, should rain

Chapter III, B.**Social and
Religious Life.****Food.**

fall in those months), and harvested from 15th October to 15th December. For the spring crops rain is required in August and September to prepare the ground for sowing them, and again in January and February to bring them in. The autumn crops require rain in July, August, and a little in September. Heavy rain is injurious to the farmer in April and May, and to the latter in October and November; but unless it be prolonged wet weather, no great harm is done. The average annual consumption of a family of five souls, including an old person and two children, is for agriculturists 1,325 *sees*, and for non-agriculturists 1,400 *sees*. Of the grains mentioned above, the grain eaten varies with the time of year, but wheat is most largely consumed."

**Condition of wo-
men.**

The women in this district are generally fine-looking, but few are handsome. Their part is to guide the house, and, though looked upon as drudges, they still have much influence, and a wife is a highly-prized possession. The standard of morality is, however, low, and the number of suits and criminal prosecutions arising out of love intrigues of a nice or less guilty nature is very great. It is almost the universal custom for the parents of girls to receive at the time of betrothal considerable presents, proportioned to the rank of life of the parties. The betrothal takes place at a very early age, and the failure to fulfil such contracts at the appointed time is another frequent cause of litigation. The chief occupations of the women are to cook the food for their husbands and brothers, to take it out to them when at work in the fields, and to spin cotton. They also pick cotton and gather maize and millet heads, but do no heavier field work. The milch cattle are their especial care. They also sweep out the house, and yards every morning, and make the cattle dung into cakes for fuel.

Marriage customs.

It is usual, as already observed, to betroth children in very early life. The negotiation is conducted generally through the village barber or a Brahman or Mirásí. Betrothals and marriages are made the opportunity of feasting and prodigal expense. The ceremonies are performed for Mussalmáns by the Kázi, and for Hindús and others by Brahmans, who read texts from the "Puráns." The Jats, like as well as the Jalmás, adhere to the Levitical custom of *Karsa*, in accordance with which a brother marries his brother's widow. The ceremony is called *chadur dālan*, or "throwing the sheet," and is completed by the man throwing his sheet over the woman's head. In Sikh times this custom used to be enforced even against the woman's consent; and it is to be feared that even now this is sometimes the case. In united communities it is often customary for a man's friends to contribute, each according to his means, towards the expenses of a marriage in his house, on the understanding that when they have the like need he shall contribute the same amount. Strict account is kept of these gifts, and the obligation to repay them when opportunity arises is held to be very stringent, so much so that suits have been brought to enforce it; but it has now been held by the Courts that the debt is not legally recoverable. This custom is called *wakól*, or *nikunda*. A code of tribal customs observed by the agricultural classes has been prepared during the Settlement in 1869.

Table No. VII shows the numbers in each tahsil and in the whole district who follow each religion, as ascertained in the census of 1881, and Table No. XLIII gives similar figures for towns.

Tables Nos. III, IIIA, IIIB

of the report of that census give further details on the subject. The distribution of every 10,000 of the population by religious is shown in the margin. The limitations subject to which these figures must be taken, and especially the rule followed

Religion.	Rural population.	Urban population.	Total population.
Hindus	2,317	4,387	6,704
Sikhs	2,721	1,472	4,193
Muslims	3	41	44
Christians	4,412	4,134	8,546
Others	—	203	203

in the classification of Hindus, are fully discussed in Part I, Chapter IV, of the Census Report.

Sect.	Rural population.	Urban population.
Hindus	192	402
Sikhs	22	23
Muslims	2	6
Christians and unclassified	254	273

The distribution of every 1,000 of the Muslim population by sect is shown in the margin. The sects of the Christian population are given in Table No. IIIA of the Census Report; but the figures are, for reasons explained in Part VII, Chapter IV, of

the report, so very imperfect that it is not worth while to reproduce them here.

Table No. IX shows the religion of the major castes and tribes of the district, and therefore the distribution by caste of the great majority of the followers of each religion. A brief description of the great religions of the Punjab and of their principal sects will be found in Chapter IV, of the Census Report. The religious practice and belief of the district present no special peculiarities; and it would be out of place to enter here into any discussion on the general question. The general distribution of religions by tahsils can be gathered from the figures of Table No. VII.

The only great annual fair held in the district is that at Mukatsar, in connection with which a horse and cattle show was formerly held. The Mukatsar fair is held in the middle of January, on the *Makar Sankranti*,—when the sun enters the sign of Capricorn,—and is one of the great Sikh festivals. It lasts three days. On the second day the worshippers bathe in the Sacred Tank; on the third, they repair to the Holy Mount (*Tibbi Sahib*), where the warlike Guru Govind Singh stood and discharged his arrows against the Imperial forces; visits are also made to other holy places, the temple called, like that at Amritsar, the *Doorbah Sahib*, the *Shahid Ganj* or Martyr's Square, &c. The festival is in commemoration of a battle fought in 1703-4 by Guru Govind Singh, the tenth Sikh Guru, against the pursuing Imperial forces which overtook him at Mukatsar, and cut his followers to pieces. The Guru himself escaped, and had the bodies of his followers buried with the usual rites. He declared that they had all obtained *mukti*,—the final emancipation of their souls from the ill of

Chapter III, B.

Social and Religious Life.

General statistics and distribution of religion.

Religious gatherings.

Chapter III. B.

Social and
Religious Life.Religious gather-
ings.

transmigration, that peaceful state which is the goal of the pious Hindu and Sikh alike,—and promised the same blessing to all his followers who should thereafter, on the anniversary of that day, bathe in the Holy Pool, which had been filled by rain from heaven in answer to his prayer for water. On this spot a fine tank was afterwards dug by Ranjit Singh, and called *Mukatsar* (the pool of salvation), which was afterwards contracted into Mukatsar, from which the town subsequently built about the tank derives its name. The tank, commenced by Ranjit Singh, was continued by the Maharaja of Patiala, and is now being gradually completed by the British Government. It is bricked all round. Near the temple (*Darbar Sahib*), which is on the western side, the steps of the tank are adorned by some fine pipal trees. The tank is now usually filled with canal water, and is 806 feet long by 601 broad. The annual attendance at the fair may be estimated at about 50,000 souls. Besides the tank, the other shrines of Mukatsar are, as stated above, the Holy Mound, the Holy Darbar, and Holy Tent, which latter are close together on the western side of the tank. Near the Holy Mound is a second and smaller one, which has been gradually heaped up by handfuls of earth brought from the bottom of the Sacred Tank and thrown on it by the pilgrims, as stones are cast upon cairns in other lands. Another yearly fair, of much smaller dimensions, is held at Dandama, where Guru Govind halted in his flight from Bhatinda before the battle of Muktsar. *Dandama* means a bastion or platform. Several such places used as places of refuge during the Muhammadan persecutions are venerated by the Sikhs.

There is a fair also held in March at Nathana in honour of a Hindu saint named Kālu, reputed founder of the village, who is said to have excavated a large pond with one scoop of his hand, and deposited the earth taken out in a heap close by, where it forms an object of popular veneration. On the second day of the fair, those who attend it go over to bathe in the sacred pond at Ganga, one mile off. As many as 20,000 people gather to the fair annually. Another important gathering is that at the fair and horse show held yearly in January since 1860 at Jullahabad, the chief town of the Maundat Jagir. There are other local fairs of inferior interest held at Māri, Dhariakot, and other places throughout the district, which are not deserving of more particular mention.

Ferozepore Mis-
sion.

The following account of the Ferozepore Mission in 1883 was kindly supplied by the Rev. F. J. Newton, the Missionary in charge:—

"The Mission at Ferozepore is connected with the American Presbyterian Church, and is a branch of the Lulihuan Mission, which is the technical name by which our Mission in the Punjab is known. Ferozepore was occupied by the American Missionaries of Lahore in 1870, and for the ten years following was conducted by native ordained ministers. Since my arrival in the beginning of 1881, one of the main features of the Mission here has been medical work. Patients have been treated during the summer months in a dispensary rented and fitted up for the purpose in the city, as well as in private houses; and during the winter in the villages, either at my own tent, when I am on tour, or in a house loaned for the

purpose in a village. Combined with this there has been the usual systematic preaching and teaching. In 1861 I conducted a school for the Musahy Sikhs, but was obliged in a few months to abandon it, the people showing no ambition to have their children educated. Of late I have been joined by Dr. C. W. Forman, junior, who has taken charge of the dispensary. With him I still continue to treat patients both here and in their own houses. We had this a decided aid to us in securing no a more ready acceptance with the people than we should otherwise obtain. We have working with us two catechists and a scribe. Mrs. Newton also frequently visits the zenana of the city, reading the Bible to the women, or teaching them to read. The number of conversions since the Mission was founded has been small. Two or three persons of high and a few of low caste have made a profession of Christianity, and have now for a number of years lived consistently as Christians. We must consider the results of our Mission labours as only general and preparatory."

Chapter III, B.

Social and Religious Life.

Ferozepore Mission.

It may now be added that a good Mission Church has recently been built on the Knox Road. The congregation consists of 57 persons. There is a native pastor and 3 catechists. A dispensary building has been erected by subscriptions, and from 50 to 80 out-patients are treated daily. The missionaries state that they believe Christianity to have taken deep root in the city.

Table No. VIII shows the numbers who speak each of the principal languages current in the district separately for each tahsil and for the whole district. More detailed

Language.

Language.	Persons per 10,000 of population.
Brahmuisi — — —	228
Pahari — — —	1
Urdu — — —	8,733
Punjabi — — —	4
Pashtu — — —	—
All Indian Languages — — —	8,979
Non-Indian Languages — — —	24

information will be found in Table No. IX of the Census Report for 1881, while in Chapter V of the same report the several languages are briefly discussed. The figures in the margin give the distribution of every 10,000 of the population by language, omitting small figures.

The vernacular language of the district is the ordinary Punjabi; but, owing to the influence of schools and courts of law, a marked change in the vocabulary of the people has taken place in the last 20 years, Punjabi being gradually thrust out by Urdu. Mr. Johnston, for some time Assistant Commissioner in the district, writes: "There can be little doubt that unless some organized efforts be soon made to investigate the Punjabi dialect, the opportunity for doing so in this district will be lost." But this is an exaggerated view of the extent to which the change is likely to proceed.

Table No. XIII gives statistics of education as ascertained

Education.

Sex.	Education.	Total population.	
		Native population.	Total population.
Males.	Letter instruction —	66	94
	Can read and write —	279	421
Females.	Letter instruction —	72	92
	Can read and write —	74	109

at the census of 1881 for each religion and for the total population of each tahsil. The figures for female education are probably very imperfect indeed. The figures in the margin show the number educated among

Chapter III, B

Social and
Religious Life,
Education.

every 10,000 of each sex according to the census returns, Statistics

Details.	Boys.	Girls.
Europeans and Europeans	—	—
Native Christians	—	—
Muslims	1,260	61
Hindus	301	2
Others	—	—
Children of agriculturalists	1,260	61
Children of non-agriculturalists	1,260	61

	Schools.	Teachers.
Anglo	8	36
European	2	10
Native	21	220
Hindu	3	100
Gurmukhi	40	240
Total	64	746

regarding the attendance at Government and Aided schools will be found in Table No. XXXVII. The distribution of the scholars at these schools by religion, and the occupations of their fathers, as it stood in 1881-82, is shown in the margin. The number of schools in the district, classified according to the languages that are taught in them, is as given in the margin. Some of the teachers are remunerated by presents on marriages, by payment in money or grain collected at harvest time, or by ready-made bread every day; others have small rent-free grants of land. It must be confessed, however, that the number of youths under instruction is small when compared with the number of the population.

Character and dis-
position of the pop-
le.

Tables Nos. XI, XII, and XIII give statistics of crime; while Table No. XXV shows the consumption of liquors and narcotic stimulants. The prevailing crime of the district is that of cattle-lifting. Murders are not frequent, being seldom committed except as a consequence of conjugal infidelity. The most common offences are housebreaking and theft. Cattle-theft is especially prevalent among the Dogars and other tribes who live along the river, and in the Mahraj territory, where the facility of escape into foreign States offers an apparently irresistible temptation. This district is notorious also for the number of complaints of abduction of married women, but the great mass of these do not come to trial, the complainant being usually quite satisfied at getting his wife back, and caring little about the punishment of the offender.

Poverty or wealth
of the people.

It is impossible to form any satisfactory estimate of the wealth

Assessment.	1861-62.	1871-72.	1881-82.
Class I — { Number taxed ..	—	—	37
{ Amount of tax ..	—	—	2,000
Class II — { Number taxed ..	—	—	37
{ Amount of tax ..	—	—	2,000
Class III — { Number taxed ..	—	—	37
{ Amount of tax ..	—	—	2,000
Class IV — { Number taxed ..	—	—	37
{ Amount of tax ..	—	—	2,000
Class V — { Number taxed ..	—	—	37
{ Amount of tax ..	—	—	2,000
Total — { Number taxed ..	—	—	37
{ Amount of tax ..	—	—	2,000

of the commercial and industrial classes. The figures in the margin show the working of the income tax for the only three years for which details are available; and

Table No. XXXIV gives statistics for the license tax for each year since its imposition. In 1872-73 there were 179 persons brought under the operation of the Income Tax Act as enjoying an income in excess of Rs. 750. In the preceding year, all incomes above Rs. 500 being liable, there were 454 persons taxed. Of these, four only were bankers and money-dealers, 86 were general merchants, five dealers in piece-goods, and 13 dealers in grain. Of landed proprietors, 104 persons paid Rs. 1,427. But the numbers affected by these taxes are small. The Jat ramin-dars carry on the grain trade on their own account, taking the grain away with their own carts and bullocks, hence there are few wealthy traders in the district liable to be taxed. The distribution

Chapter III, B.

Social and Religious Life.

Poverty or wealth of the people.

	1880-81.		1881-82.	
	Towns.	Villages.	Towns.	Villages.
Number of licensees	721	948	828	881
Amount of tax	8,781	8,016	2,100	8,200

of licenses granted and fees collected in 1880-81 and 1881-82 between towns of over, and villages of under, 5,000 souls, is shown in the margin.

The results of the

license tax for the year 1882-83 to 1885-86 and of the new income tax for the years 1886-87 to 1888-89 are shown in Statement No. XXXIV A. It may be said generally that a very large proportion of the artisans in the towns are extremely poor, while their fellows in the villages are scarcely less dependent upon the nature of the harvest than are the agriculturists themselves, their loss generally taking the form of a fixed share of the produce; while even where this is not the case the demand for their products necessarily varies with the prosperity of their customers. Perhaps the leather-workers should be excepted, as they derive considerable gains from the hides of the cattle which die in a year of drought. The circumstances of the agricultural classes are discussed at pages 83, 84.

SECTION C.—TRIBES, CASTES, AND LEADING FAMILIES.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

Statistics and local
distribution of tribes
and castes.

Table No. IX gives the figures for the principal castes and tribes of the district, with details of sex and religion, while Table No. IXA shows the number of the less important castes. It would be out of place to attempt a description of each. Many of them are found all over the Punjab, and most of them in many other districts, and their representatives in Ferozepore are distinguished by no local peculiarities. Some of the leading tribes, and especially those who are important as landowners, or by position and influence, are chiefly noticed in the following section; and each caste will be found described in Chapter VI of the Census Report for 1851.

The census statistics of caste were not compiled for tahsils, at least in their final form. It was found that an enormous number of mere clans or subdivisions had been returned as castes in the schedules, and the classification of these figures under the main heads shown in the caste tables was made for districts only. Thus no statistics showing the local distribution of the tribes and castes are available. But the following figures show the general distribution of the agricultural tribes as ascertained by Mr. Beaudreth in 1855:—

Classification of Tribes (Settlement Census, 1855).

Name of Caste.	LOCALITY.			
	Dist.	Subd.	Outlying Villages.	Total.
Hindus.				
Jat	9,699	74,522	29,771	104,992
Kamboj	433	—	—	433
Bera, Khairi, Bakhal	8,747	9,773	1,307	19,827
Tirkhan and Lohar	996	9,295	1,943	10,234
Musalmans	2,221	10,260	13,686	26,107
Total	11,895	124,060	46,708	182,663
Musalmans.				
Jat	6,462	6,107	1,251	13,820
Bansoa or Arain	10,589	2,729	602	13,920
Uyghur	6,969	6,732	89	13,790
Qajars	6,462	1,000	794	8,256
Rawat Rajput	6,502	3,902	2,201	12,605
Kamboj	1,114	1,777	—	2,891
Machhi	2,792	1,674	429	4,895
Khatri, Mughal, Pathan	2,101	7,054	594	9,749
Travani, Lohar	2,000	1,741	341	4,082
Kamboj	2,144	5,509	750	8,403
Jalkhan	2,200	7,421	2,000	11,621
Musalmans	22,000	24,404	6,400	52,804
Total	77,200	92,219	16,048	185,467
Total Hindus and Musalmans	89,095	116,279	62,756	268,130

The following figures show some of the principal Jat and Rājput tribes as returned at the census of 1881 :—

Subdivision of Jats.

Name.	Number.	Name.	Number.	Name.	Number.
Amia	1,222	Jat	8,277	Walia	43,194
Uda	8,722	Yaur	1,714	Barna	516
Wasti	565	Nahal	1,556	Sara	2,079
Bur	2,002	Mia	1,750	Bar	2,079
Shahar	2,007	Mud	1,422	Chowar	715
Sarda	1,101	Mahmud	2,744	Tanwar	2,709
Panwar	806	Nawal (S)	7,709	Chalia	742
Chakal	1,711	Mahar Mahu	5,879	Walia	701
Chakwal	1,404	Chama	501	Bar	90,103
Bar	1,002	(Hakwal)	13,000	Kharal	1,441
Bhakar	4,239	Shahar	5,409	Bar	2,477
Bar	2,779	Walia	873	Yak	1,300
Banga	2,800	Mud	8,974	Barna	962
Shahar	4,100				

Note.—Of the Jats, 20,114 were shown themselves as being also; and of the Bar 8,715 as Chakwal, Sarda and Barna being only sections of the Chakwal. Other smaller numbers also are similarly shown twice over.

Some other well-known clans of Jats are as follows :—

Bhangari.	Sirahi.	Balhuaha.	Sial.
Mulla.	Kaler.	Jalpa.	Bala.
Khosa.	Dawal.	Kang.	Mungai.
Bai.	Jahal.	Vais.	Namari.
Kortana.	Bath.	Kingara.	Arar.
Khalra.	Sekhon.	Mingra.	Viajoke.

Subdivision of Rājputs.

Name.	Number.	Name.	Number.	Name.	Number.
Bhati	11,274	Bahar	80	Swari	1,254
Palwar	5,007	Kachar	2,004	Walia	1,000
Palwar	1,000	Shahar	1,400	Bar	1,000
Joyal	1,174	Mahmud	473	Bar	1,000
Chakwal	4,100				

Note.—Of the Rājput, 1,174 are shown as Bhati also; and other smaller numbers also are similarly shown twice over.

Some other clans are Mahār, Variab, Rāwal, Bal.

A strong contrast exists between the inhabitants of the low-lands near the riverside, known as the Bar, and those of the upland plains. "The cultivators of the Bar," writes Mr. Brandreth, "are almost all Muhammadans; out of a total population of 58,022, 48,510 are Muhammadans and only 4,512 Hindūs. The Muhammadans number, therefore, 90 per cent. Of the whole agricultural population, the principal castes are the Dogara, Bhattis (Naipals), Gujars, Raiens, and Masalmān Jats. Very little can be said for their skill as cultivators. The Raiens, and some of the Masalmān Jats, are indeed glorious exceptions; but the other castes are very far inferior to the stout Hindū Jats, who form the staple of the agricultural com-

Chapter III. C

Tribe, Caste and Leading Families.

Jat and Rājput tribes.

Agricultural tribes of the Bar.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.Agricultural Tribes
of the *Des*.

munity in the *Rohi*. They are utterly devoid of energy, and are the most apathetic, unsatisfactory race of people I ever had anything to do with. They will exert themselves occasionally to go on a cattle-stealing expedition, or to plunder some of the quiet, well-conducted *Naions*, who live in constant fear of their marauding neighbours; but their exertions are seldom directed to any better end. They take not the slightest pride or interest in any agricultural pursuit; their fields are cultivated in the most slovenly manner; you see none of the neatly-kept houses, well-fenced fields, fat bullocks, and wells kept in good repair, which distinguish the industrious castes. The hovels in which they live are generally half in ruins; no fences ever protect their fields; their cattle are half starved, and their wells often in the most dilapidated condition; notwithstanding the quantity of waste land in every direction, they will not, if they can possibly pay their revenue without it, bring a single additional acre of land into cultivation."

The oldest proprietary classes are the Gujars, Naipals, and Dogars. The Dogars occupy the western and the Gujars the eastern portion of the *Des*, the intermediate portion being the country of the Naipals.

Gujars

The Gujars were the first settlers in the *Des*. They state that they were originally *Paar Rájpúts*, and came from *Dhara-Nágar* in the south of India, the exact locality of which is unknown; that first they migrated to *Rána* in *Sira*, and thence to *Kasúr*. From hence, about A.D. 1800, they moved to the neighbourhood of *Makhu*, but being driven out from there by the Naipals, who crossed over from *Kasúr* some years later, they finally settled down about *Dharmkot*, where they are now found. They are divided into two got or clans, the *Chár* and the *Katháns*. Originally rather a pastoral than an agricultural race, the Gujars are unwilling cultivators, and much addicted to theft, especially of cattle. Mr. Brandruth says that they were such determined thieves in his time that he was unable to check their depredations in the town of *Dharmkot*, except by appointing one of their number to be sole watchman. On condition of his receiving all the watchman's dues, he agreed to prevent crimes or to make good the value of the property stolen. At an earlier period the same policy had been followed on the *Jullundur* side to the length of making a Gujar of *Jindra*, in this district, *Thánadár* or Police Officer of *Shakkot*. At the present time the Gujars have not such a monopoly of the crime of the neighbourhood. Though Musalmáns, they preserve relics of a Hindú origin in many of their customs. Marriages are not contracted between parties belonging to the same got or subdivision of the tribe; and the custom of *baréwa pravála*. Brahmin *parohits* also take part in their social and religious ceremonies.

Manj Rájpúts.

The Manj Rájpúts, though not a numerous tribe, were of much importance in the early history of the district; and the connection between some of the other tribes will be seen from

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

Manj Rājputs.

According to the Hissar tradition mentioned in para. 448 of Mr. Ibbetson's Census Report, Jaisal was the son of Bhatti, the eponymous hero of the Bhatti tribe, and he had a brother named Dusal, from whom are descended both the great tribe of Barār Jats and the Watis of the Lower Sutley, as well as various families who are known simply as Bhattis. According to the Sirsa tradition, these tribes are descended from Batara, son of Junhar. But Junhar is made to be a descendant of Salvahan (no doubt the great legendary Rāja of that name, the father of Rāja Rasāla), Jagpāl is called Jaipāl, and Aśhil is said to have had another son named Rājpal or Rachhpāl, who was the ancestor of the Watis.

In the Patiala pedigree given at page 9 of Sir Lepel Griffin's *Rajās of the Punjab*, Salvahan is shown as an elder brother of Rāi Hem or Hel, then called Hemhel, Jhendar is called Jandra.

All that can be confidently inferred as to the older part of the ancestry of these tribes is that they are believed to have had a common origin in the Bhatti tribe of Rājputs within the period of modern history. The tribe of Naipals is said to have been descended from Rāna Bhūti's son of that name, and the Dogars from Laura, another of his sons.

Sir Lepel Griffin relates of Rāi Hel (Hemhel) that he sacked Hissar, and overran the country up to the walls of Delhi, but was afterwards taken into favour and made Governor of the Sirsa and Bhatinda country in A. D. 1212. The Manj traditions of this district, however, say that he lived at the villages of Fakarsar and Tabri in the south of Muktsar, and that these villages were at that time named Methaigarh and Ladhowa. Jundhar is said to have ruled at Bhatner. Mohalsi transferred his residence to Mokathar, now Paridkot, and this was the joint capital of both Jaisie and Vairals until Rāo Bhara left it for Bilāspur, and afterwards founded Hātūr. Khilcha and Tulai Rām were the first of their families to become Muhammadans. The latter took the name of Shakh Chācho. Of Khilcha's brothers two followed his example, but four remained Hindus. One of the latter was Ralsi, whose descendants founded the village of Ratian in Moga, almost the only village of Hindu Rājputs in this district. Rāi Shādi Khan founded the village of Shādīwāl in Zira. His son, Net Ahmad Khan, the story is told, went to Delhi, and there strung a bow (which had been presented to the Emperor by the King of Persia), a feat which no other member of the Court had been able to perform, in consequence of which he obtained great favour in the sight of the Delhi Emperor and received the title of Nawāb. Rāi Mansūr Khan would seem to be the person mentioned as Mansūr Bhatti in the Bidhu story as the antagonist of their ancestor Bhullan, for his granddaughter, the daughter of Nasir, was one of the many wives of the Emperor Akbar. But the pedigree would make Rāi Mansūr Khan much older than Bhullan. There may therefore have been another Mansūr Bhatti, or the legends may have got mixed. Mansūr's descendants live at Talwandi Naubahar. Shahrād settled

at Mahl and Alam, at Talwandi Jallo Khan and Talwandi Māngo Khan. All these places are on the old bank of the river between Zira and Dharmkot. Dārin Khan founded Kot Naurang Khan, now called Masāla, in the reign of Shahjahan, and the descendants of Fatah Muhammad founded Kot Sadar Khan. Daulat Khan acted on behalf of the Emperor over the Mulatsar and Kot-Kapūra country. He founded Daulatpura in the Moga Tahsil and Daulatān in the *Shekar*. His son Ise Khan built the town which is named after him, and brought the power of the Jaisi Manj family to its greatest height. He is represented as having had more than a local reputation, and it is said that he once led an imperial army to Hyderabad in Sindh. During his time Kapura, the Barāt Chief, revolted. Ise Khan, having induced him to come in, treacherously murdered him. In A. D. 1740 the crumbling state of the Moghal Empire encouraged Ise Khan himself to assume independence. He was for a time successful, but was at last subdued by a large force sent against him under the command of Shahzādā Khan. Ise Khan is said to have displayed great valour and to have had a fierce personal encounter with the leader of the opposite force, both mounted on elephants. At length Ise Khan was killed by a chance arrow-shot by his own brother-in-law Umar Khan. This encounter has given rise to a saying, "Ise Khan marjān, Shahzād jālān ki karē Ise Khan poban walān"—meaning that all Ise Khan's blows were parried by Shahzād Khan, and that his efforts were unavailing against the overwhelming force of the latter. The saying is applied to any unsuccessful undertaking on which great efforts have been wasted. Muso Khan, the son of Ise Khan, was allowed to succeed him after making proper submission, but their family speedily declined. Rādr Bakshī Khan was the last Nawab. He was overpowered by the Sikhs under Tara Singh Ghebn and lost nearly all his possessions. The Ahl-wālāz shared the riverside villages with Tara Singh, and Mohr Singh, Nishānwāla, took possession of Zira. The family have now nothing left but one hundred acres of land in Kot Ise Khan. Samand Khan has now been made Zaildār.

Of the Vaisi branch, the first Chiefs of importance were Dād Khan, who founded Daudhar in the east of the Moga Tahsil, and Feroz Khan, who is said to have built Ferozepore itself. Rāo Manj II. and Israt Khan founded Rākot, which remained their capital as long as they had any political power. Mānakdeo's descendants settled in Karāl, Ferozwal, Pindori Arān, Bhikam, and Jalālabād. Karāl was built by Rā Israt, and Ferozwal by Feroz Khan II. Jalāl Khan founded Jalālabād in 1606 A. D. This is now the principal seat of the family in this district. Ghulam Nabi Khan of this place has now been made Zaildār. He possesses a sanad given them by the Emperor Shahjahan, affirming the authority of his ancestors over about forty villages in the neighbourhood. The Rākot branch declined more and more, and their jagirs are now extinct. Kurb Khan founded Kurbpura, which is now the town of Dharmkot. Fatah Khan founded Rāoli in Moga.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.
Manj Hājiras.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

Manj Rājputs.

Naipāl.

The Manj hold the whole or parts of only about eight villages, all in the south-east of the Zira Tahsil. They are well-conducted people, and show little of the misplaced pride and affectation so common among the representatives of great families which have fallen into decay. But they are not very good managers of their property, and cannot compete with the Sikh Jats who surround them.

Naipāl, the ancestor of this tribe, was one of the numerous sons of Rāna Bhatl (see the Manj pedigree, page 53 ante). The Naipāl migrated from Sira to Pākpatan, thence to Kasūr, and from Kasūr, with the assistance of Kārdar Adina Beg, to Ferozepore. At the time of their arrival in this district they were still Hindūs. Their leaders were Sawanl and Saupāl, sons of Naipāl. The descendants of Sawanl are now settled to the west of Makhu, and the descendants of Saupāl to the east. At one time they were spread all over the country from Makhu westward to Ferozepore, but they were driven eastward by the Dogars and displacing the Gajars, took up their present location. Under the rule of the Ablāwālā Rāja they were virtually independent, and only paid a small revenue in kind occasionally, when the Kārdār happened to be strong enough to enforce it. They are but poor agriculturists and notorious thieves. Marriage within the clan is not prohibited among the Naipāl.

The Dogars.

The history of the Dogars has been given in Chapter II. Their own account of themselves is that they are Chauhān and Panwār Rājputs, who migrated from Delhi to the neighbourhood of Pākpatan, spread thence along the banks of the Sutlej, and so entered the Ferozepore District about 1750. They are probably, however, a section of the great Bhatti tribe and closely connected with the Naipāl. The Manj traditions say that the Dogars are descended from Lamra, who, like Naipāl, was one of the twenty-four sons of Rāna Bhatti. They thrust the Wattīs aside to the west and the Naipāl to the east, and they now occupy the riverside almost exclusively from about twenty miles above Ferozepore to an equal distance below it. From their habit of assuming the position of superior proprietors rather than actual cultivators of the soil, and their fondness for distinguishing themselves by the name of Sardārs, it seems likely that they subjugated instead of ejecting the inferior tribes, Māchhis, Mallahs, &c., of the riverside. The Dogars about Ferozepore are descendants of Mahu. Mahu had two sons, Bahlol and Sahlol. The descendants of the latter live on the Kasūr side. From Bahlol proceed four sections, Khaneki, Phaimeki, Ullaki and Kandarkī. The Khaneki branch are found about Arif and Mallāwālā; the Phaimeki branch hold Khai and its neighbourhood; the Ullakis extend for some six miles below Ferozepore; and the Kandarkis are mostly to be found in Mandot. Other sections, mostly located in Mandot, are the Mattar, the Chhini, the Rupal, the Dhandl, the Chopra, and the Khamme. The Phaimeki Dogars of Khai are superior to the other sections and will not give their daughters in marriage to those whom they consider inferior branches. Infanticide was formerly common amongst them, but has now ceased to be practised. Sir H. Lawrence has

Sir H. Lawrence has described the Dogars as "tall, handsome, and sinewy, with large aquiline noses; fanciful, violent, and tenacious of what they consider their rights, yet susceptible to kindness, and not wanting in courage."

To this Mr. Brandreth adds:—"The Jewish face which is found among the Dogars, and in which they resemble the Afghans, is very remarkable, and makes it probable that there is very little Chaudhri blood in their veins, notwithstanding the fondness with which they attempt to trace their connection with that ancient family of the Rājputs. Like the Gujars and Rājputs, they are great thieves, and prefer pasturing cattle to cultivating. Their favourite crime is cattle-stealing. There are, however, some respectable persons among them, especially in the *Perozepore* *Hikā*. It is only within the last few years that the principal Dogars have begun to wear any covering for the head. Formerly the whole population, as is the case with the poorer classes still, wore their long hair over their shoulders, without any covering either of sheet or turban. Notwithstanding the difference of physiognomy, the Dogars preserve evident traces of some connection with the Hindūs in most of their family customs, in which they resemble the Hindūs much more than the orthodox Muhammedans."

The state of anarchy or of divided rule under which the Dogars live: for nearly a century has no doubt done much to retard their reclamation, and they had a hard start on the road towards an industrial state of existence, and will always be behind their neighbours. But they seem to be trying to improve. They devote more time to agriculture and less to cattle-lifting, and are becoming ashamed of the reputation in the latter line which they were formerly proud of. They are, however, still feeble-minded, vain, careless, thriftless, very self-indulgent, and incapable of steady effort. Most of the principal landowners of this tribe are heavily indebted. Their habit of allowing their ponies and cattle to stray about the fields, and of treating their tenants as menials, deters the better class of tenants from taking land in their villages. Sooner than till the land themselves they will take a lower rate of rent than other tribes would obtain for similar land. They seldom leave their own villages, and know almost nothing of what is going on elsewhere. They have a dislike to any garments, whether jacket or trousers, which confine their limbs, and much prefer a costume consisting of one wrapper tied as a skirt round their waists, and another thrown across their shoulders. Their houses are always of the poorest and ugliest description, and their cattle small and miserable. But they must keep a pony to ride, even if they have hardly a bullock to plough with. They take pride in their lacquered holsteins and their elaborate *kutās*, and these two articles they never leave for a longer time than is unavoidable.

One peculiarity which may be classed either as a virtue or as a weakness is that they are unapt at fabricating false evidence for the Courts.

Chapter III, C

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families,

The Dogars.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Dogars.

In the upland tracts there are a few villages of Dogars, to whom little of the above description applies. These came from a different stock, connected with the Dogars of Tibet. They are almost as industrious and as prosperous as the Jats by whom they are surrounded. This difference must be mainly attributed to the influence of the good and unfailing soil to which they have been transplanted, which rewards every effort at cultivation, but offers no temptation to an irregular pastoral life. The Dogars in the Mukatsar Hillar and also in the canal-irrigated parts of Mandor are much more thriving than those on the riverside near Ferozapore. In the east of Zira, again, there are some Dogar communities who are well off. As the whole, the condition of the tribe in various situations is a good example of the influence of locality in modifying hereditary traits.

Aráins.

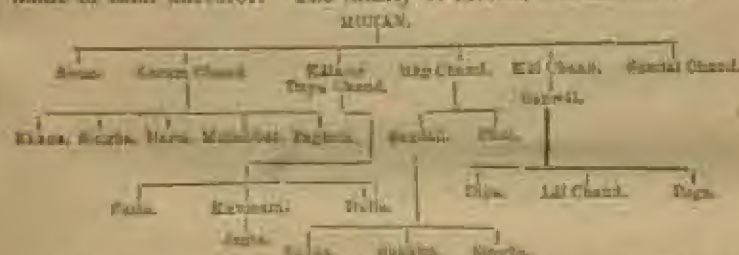
The Aráins of this district appear to be all recent immigrants. Those of the Zira came over from Jullundar, and those of Ferozapore and Mandor from Lahore. They have been described in the Jullundar Settlement Report. In this district they have always been in a position of subjection to one or other of the stronger-handed tribes. None of them have ever been *Sardars*, but merely peaceable cultivators. They have usually got some of the best land of the neighbourhood, but their holdings were small to begin with, and they had no surplus waste lands; so that with the growth of population the average property of each household has got less and less, and is now frequently insufficient to provide them with full means of subsistence. Formerly they were distinguished by frugality and unassuming manners. An Aráin's wedding could always be celebrated, it was said, at a cost of Rs. 15. But since the money value of land has risen so much higher than it used to be, some of them have been tempted to borrow money upon their holdings and to spend it extravagantly. They are more indebted than such industrious and skilful husbandmen would be expected to be, and frequently have to make over to their creditors at each harvest a larger proportion of their crop than would be exacted from a tenant-at-will by his landlord. This is particularly the case in the neighbourhood of Dharmkot and near the city of Ferozapore. The Aráin, though a good millivator, is not a shrewd financier, and the women are not to be compared with the Jat housewives for economical management of their resources. Aráins are somewhat quarrelsome and apt to dispute about trifles. They increase their difficulties by want of union amongst themselves. Two Aráin brothers are frequently found to have started separate wells only a few yards apart, being unable to work the smallest joint holding in harmony. Some members of the tribe who have large properties are now rising to a higher social position than they have hitherto occupied, and two or three have been made *zaildars*. Their principal clans are Mndh, Chaudh, Nale, Narain, Mullane, Didd, and Lahu.

The Sibihs.

The Sibihs tribe is the largest of all the sections of the Jats. It occupies the entire west and south of Moga, the Mahraj villages, the greater part of southern Mukatsar, and numerous villages in

the sandy tracts of Ferozepore and Zira Tahsils. Sidhu was the fourth in descent from Batera, whose name has been shown in the Manj genealogy. He had four sons, one of whom, named Bār, was the ancestor of the Barārs. Bārār was eighth in descent from Bār.

It is unnecessary to repeat the whole pedigree, which is given in Sir L. Griffin's *Punjab Rajas* in the histories of Patāin and of Faridkot. It is sufficient to say that Bārār had two sons, Paur and Dhidi, besides three others who became Musalmāns. From Paur were descended the Mahārājā families. The great-grandson of Mahārāj was Mohan. Mohan with his sons and grandsons came into this district about 1580 A. D., and settled at Mahārāj, a tract to the south of Moga, calling the village by the name of their ancestor. The family of Mohan was as follows:—



They increased rapidly, and their village threw out offshoots until 22 villages (called the Bāhys, from Bāh = 22) were formed. Pān separated himself off and founded the village of Phal. The ruling families of Patāin, Nāhā and Jind, as well as the Sardars of Bhakaur and Malān, are descended from Phal, and are hence known as Phalkhā families. The remainder of Mohan's posterity are simple cultivators, but, owing to their being so nearly related to the great Cis-Sulley Rājās, they came under the exclusive dominion of none of them. Some time before the first Sikh war they agreed to put themselves under British rule, and were allowed to hold their land revenue free in perpetuity.

From Sidhu's son Bār are descended the Enthal, Arnauli, Jhumba and Sadhwal families. Several villages of Barārs of this branch who style themselves Bāhā, on account of one of their ancestors having been attached to the service of the Sikh Gurus, are settled in other villages of the Mahārāj Pargana, known as the Bāhā villages. The Bāhā of Arnauli holds six of these villages in jagir.

The greater part of the Sidhis outside the Mahārāj Pargana are descendants of Sangar. When they came into this district they seem to have been a wild semi-savage people, living on the spontaneous products of the jungle and on the milk of their herds, and hardly knowing how to make bread. It seems probable from various indications that the whole of the tribe were not of the same descent, but that a nucleus of leading families had associated with themselves members of jungle tribes not differing very widely from the Barārs of the present day. These all took to calling themselves Sidhis or Barārs.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes and Leading Families.

The Sidhis.

The Barārs generally call themselves Sidhu Barārs, having rather a preference for the name of Sidhu over that of Barār. In Muktsar those Barārs who trace their descent to Sangar, often distinguish themselves as Sangars.

There are twenty-four sections or *māhās* of Sidhūs, which are named as follows:—

Rathala, Khūria, Mahramla, Darāko, Mahrajke, Ratia, Bhulu, Harika, Bandhate, Bhukar, Jaul, Barār, Pahlake, Sarā, Manoke, Klotkarke, Ugarke, Fālūka, Amuake, Aehel, Aspāl, and one or two others. After the Barār and Mahrajke sections, the most important of these are the Jaul, Sarā, Mahraml, Darsho, and Hariko. The Sarā intermarry with the other *māhās*, shewing that the got is practically too large and is beginning to subdivide. This process will probably go farther in time, for the Sidhūs occupy so large an area of the Gie-Satlej country that, if they rigorously regarded the whole tribe as a single got, some of them would hardly be able to find a wife within a day's journey of their houses.

The Gils are the only important section of the Jats here who do not trace their origin to a Bhatti stock. They say they come from a Rājā of the Varish clan of Rājputs who ruled at Garhmāthala. It is not clear where this place was. The name Gil is explained by a story to the effect that the Rājā had no children by his Rājputni wives, and therefore married a Jat woman. She bore a son, but the other wives, moved by jealousy, exposed it in a marshy spot in the jungle. The infant was accidentally found by the king's minister and called Gil, from the place where he was found, *gil* meaning molehairs. Another version is given at page 382 of Sir L. Griffin's *Punjab Chiefs*, according to which the child who was exposed was the son of Gil, and he was found being licked and fondled by a tiger (*shor*), whence he received the name of Shor Gil. The Shor Gil are one section of the Gils. Other large sections are the Wadan Gils and Vairai Gils. There are twelve sections altogether. The Wadan Gils say that one of their ancestors was Rājā Bhalmipāl, who built the fort of Bhaini.

The Wadan Gils were settled about the beginning of the seventeenth century in the south and west of Moga, the tract now occupied by the Barārs. Their principal towns were Rājiana and Dānda Minda, the latter now a mound of ruins near Selha. The Barārs of the Sangar clan attacked them and took these places, and the Gils were driven further to the north. They then established themselves about Chhorak, Ghal and Moga, as at present. Peace was at last made by a daughter of Sangar being married to one of the Gils, an alliance which at that time was considered to raise the Barārs considerably in the social scale.

Moga and Vega were two brothers and men of importance among the Wadan Gils. Moga had four sons, as follows:—

1. *Ausang*, whose descendants live in Moga and Landeko.
2. *Rupe*—in Dughipura and Kariāl.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes and Leading Families.

The Sidhūs.

The Gils.

The Sher Gils are mostly to be found in the Mánjha and in the south of the Zira and Ferozepore Tahsila. They are said to be the descendants of two brothers, Dhao and Rája. Rája had four sons, *Dhanda*, *Sona*, *Augar*, and *Kásh*. Their most important member is Sardar Amar Singh, of Mansáwál. The other sections of the tribe are not largely represented in this district.

The Gils are, on the whole, the steadiest and most prosperous cultivators in the district, and possess the largest share of the good qualities by which the Malwal Jat is distinguished. They are quieter and more easily contented than the Baráns, and though they have plenty of self-respect, are less self-assertive. The Gils have a sacred place at Rájiana, the shrine of Rája Pir, whence is derived the name of Rájiana, and they make pilgrimages thither, though the village is now in the hands of the Baráns.

The Dhálwáls or Dháriswáls were the earliest of the Jat tribes to establish themselves in this district. Their origin is uncertain; all they can tell is that they came from Dháránagri, which they say was somewhere in the north of India. They are apparently a branch of the great Khattí tribe. The Rája of Dholpur is of their clan. They occupy the south-east angle of the Moga Tahsil, which is hence called the Dhálwál "bappa." They are divided into two sections, the Udis and the Manis. The principal villages of the Udis are Badliá, Lapon, Lehára, Bansih, Salábatpura, and Ráski. Biláspur, Sedoke, Máchhiki, Dholpur, and Hummatpur belong to the Mani section.

Kángar, now in Patlala territory, a little to the south of the Moga boundary, was the head-quarters of the Dhálwáls before they came to this district. A daughter of Míhr Mitha of Kángar was married to the Emperor Akbar. It is related that the Emperor first saw her at a well in her native village. She had two *gharis* of water on her head; at the same time she caught a young buffalo which had escaped from its owner, putting her foot in the rope attached to its head, and thus held the headstrong animal without losing her balance until he came up to claim it. The Emperor was so much delighted with this feat of strength and courage that he made her his wife, in the hopes that she would be the mother of children no less courageous than herself. On her father, Míhr Mitha, he conferred the title of Míán and gave him a *jágir* of one hundred and twenty villages, of which Kángar was the centre.

The descendants of Míhr Mitha, though called Míán, are said not to have been converted to Mahamadanism; but for several generations their leaders, especially at Hummatpura, bore distinctly Mahamadan names, and it is not impossible that they conformed to the religion of the Moghal Emperors until the rise of the Sikh power encouraged them to return to Hindúism. The Dhálwál villages having been under cultivation from an earlier period than the rest of the *rehá* country, the population has begun to press upon the land, and the holdings are rather small. The people are consequently not so well off as the Baráns and Gils.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Gils.

The Dhálwáls.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Khosia.

In character they are particularly peaceable and law-abiding. Unfortunately the habit of opium-eating is spreading amongst them, and is having a lowering effect.

The Khosia are a strongly marked tribe, though holding only about a dozen villages mostly near the junction of the three tahsils of Moga, Zira, and Ferozepore. They say that they are Paurwa Rajputs from Delhi, and they have a story, resembling that of the Gills, of their ancestor Randhir having been exposed as an infant, and miraculously preserved; he was sheltered by a Vitha. The Khosia had formerly a character for crime. They have an independent bearing. As cultivators they do not take a very high place. Their leading families are those of the Sardars of Adli and Baidhandi in the Zira Tahsil.

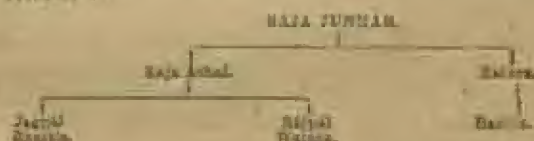
The Sandhu.

The Sandhus of this district have mostly come into it from the Mughla. Many were brought over into the Zira Tal by the Khidwala Sardars during the time of their rule. Their principal villages are Sarhail, Wattala, Chabla, Bherdan, and Marawan. Some other Sandhu villages are found in the south of Ferozepore; their owners own land in Faridkot and in Mahasur, and are very wealthy.

The following account of some of the tribes of Faisalka is taken from Mr. Wilson's report :—

Wattala.

"The chief tribe of Mussalmans in the Sattaj valley in Faisalka are the Wattala, who number altogether 3,810. They own twenty-four villages and shares in twenty-eight others. The barda (Mirasis) trace the descent of the Wattala from Noah through Shām, his son, and then through a long list of famous Rājās, one of whom settled in Sira, while another reigned over Arabia. However this may be, they consider themselves Raghubansi Rajputs, and some importance may be attached to their tradition already mentioned that they are closely connected with the Bhatti Rajputs of Jaisalmer, with the Bhattis of Rania, and with the great clan of Sidha Barāi Sikh Jats. This relationship they give as follows :—



Their ancestor Wattu was a great Rājā, who ruled at Wattala, in the Gurdaspur District. A descendant of his came and settled in this neighbourhood, and his descendants became Musalmans some sixteen generations ago, about the time of Khiva, who ruled near Haveli in the Montgomery District, and was succeeded by Lakha Khan, a famous Wattu Chief (see Montgomery Settlement Report). The Wattala are found chiefly in the Montgomery, Sirsa, and Bahawalpur Districts, and as only 24,898 have been returned for the whole province, it is probable that they are only a comparatively small branch of the great Bhatti clan. They hold the

country along both sides of the Sutlej from about Baggoke, sixteen miles north of Fazilka, to Phalahi, seventy miles south, and are bounded on the north by the Dogars and on the south by the Joirs. They settled on this side of the Sutlej only four or five generations ago, when Fazl, Rana, and other ancestors of the present leading men came across from Jhang, near Havel, and settled near the river in the country which was then unoccupied. They were for a time under the Sikh Bhais of Raiwal, but threw off their yoke after the grandfather of Pir Khan (now one of their leading men) had killed, at his village of Mahamad Pira, the brother-in-law of the ruling Bhā for demanding grazing fees from the holy man of the Wattās. They then placed themselves under the rule of the Nawab of Bahawalpur until, in 1844, the Wattā Pargana was ceded by him to the British. In the Mutiny, the Wattās rallied round Mr. Oliver at Fazilka, and some of them were rewarded with revenue-free grants and the gift of confiscated villages. Several of their leading men—Ahmad Khan of Ladhoke, Mohini of Munzarn, Jaga of Rana, and Hakim of Salim Shah—have been recently appointed *zaidars*.

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

Wattās.

The Bodlās claim descent from Abu Bakar Sadik Khulifa, and call themselves Shekh Sadiki. According to their tradition, their ancestor Shekh Shahab-ud-din, known as Shahab-ul-Mulk, came from Arabia to India three or four centuries ago, and became a disciple of Khawaja Muhammad Irak Ajami at Multan. One day that saint told Shahab-ul-Mulk that he was to him Bo-e-dil (heart's fragrance), which is explained to mean that he knew intuitively his preceptor's every thought; hence the descendants of Shahab-ul-Mulk are known as "Bodlās." Shahab-ul-Mulk afterwards settled at Khal, near the Sutlej, in what is now Bahawalpur territory, some seventy miles south-west of Fazilka. All Bodlās are said to derive their descent from Shahab-ul-Mulk, and their origin from Khal. Two small families of Bodlās seem to have come directly from Khal to Fazilka within the last sixty years. One of these holds Ranga on the Gaggar in the Dabawal Taluk, and the other owns Sarwan and four other villages in the Fazilka Mohl. But the chief immigration of Bodlās took place some four generations ago, when Mahkam Din came from Khal and settled at Ahal, not far from Bahak, where the remains of his town are still to be seen. The country was then uninhabited, and the Bodlās kept large herds of cattle, and drove them hither and thither for pasture over the tract of country afterwards known as pargana Bahak, from Bahak, which became their chief village after the destruction of Ahal. The Bodlās had many contests with the Nawab of Hamlet, who claimed jurisdiction over their country, and it was not till about 1855 A. D. that they were removed from his control, and the pargana was attached to the Ferozepore District. It was regularly settled soon after, and transferred to the Sirsa District in 1858. The greater part of pargana Bahak was declared to belong to the Bodlās in proprietary right, and one-sixteenth of the revenue of the whole pargana

The Bodlās and
Chikatis.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.
The Bodlās and
Chishtīs.

was confirmed to them in jagir in recognition of their saintly character. These Bodlās who belong to this pargana still enjoy the allowance, which is divided into complicated shares, founded chiefly on ancestral descent. When the country to the south and east was being colonised thirty-five years ago, some of the Dalak Bodlās acquired villages or shares in villages outside the pargana, and a few of them obtained further grants for good service in the Mutiny. Their claim to a saintly character, and to some sort of precedence, has always been allowed by their neighbours. They are supposed to be able to cure with efficacy, and instances are given in which the evils called down by them on their enemies were fulfilled; but their special gift is the cure of the bite of mad dogs or jackals, which is performed by a species of incantation, and large numbers of all classes, Hindu as well as Musalmān, apply to them in cases of bite, and are said to be cured by their miraculous power. They were until twenty-five years ago essentially a pastoral tribe, and even now a large part of their wealth consists in horses and cattle. They do not cultivate much themselves, and are bad managers, thriftless and extravagant, leaving much to their agents; and the proprietary rights conferred on them at settlement are fast passing out of their hands into those of Sikh Jats. Their tenants are mostly Musalmāns paying rent in kind, and to an unusual extent under the power of their landlords. The Bodlās are generally large, stout men, with broad fleshy faces, large, broad, prominent noses, and thick but not projecting lips, which give their wide mouths a weak appearance; and altogether they look like men accustomed to a lazy life of self-indulgence. Their language and customs are those of the Wattās and other Punjab Musalmāns among whom they live, and with whom they are closely connected by intermarriage. They have no connection with other Shekhs, and, notwithstanding their proud traditions, are probably, as surmised by Mr. Oliver, who knew them well, really of Wattā descent, or, at all events, of indigenous origin, and distinguished from their neighbours only by the assumption of superior sanctity, and the spirit of exclusiveness it has bred.

The Chishtīs.

The Chishtīs, who are also a holy tribe, claim descent from Umar, the companion of Muhammad, through Saltāna of Balkh, Shām and Kābul, and call themselves Shekh Faruki. Their more recent ancestor was Khawāja Farid-ud-din, known as Balā Farid Shahrqanj, who, starting from Meccah after a forty days' fast at Sirsa, became the pupil of Kub-ud-din at Delhi, and finally settled as a Chishti fakir at Charaddhan, now known as Pakpattan, in the Montgomery District, where his shrine and family are still famous. The ancestors of the Sirsa Chishtīs crossed the Sutlej from Pakpattan only four generations ago, and settled near the river on lands then uninhabited. They now hold some nine villages in the Sirsa District, all near the Sutlej, south-west of Pāsilka. A number of them are found in Montgomery and Bahāwalpur. Like the Bodlās, they are considered a holy tribe, and are in consequence very exclusive, and do not give their daughters in marriage out of the tribe, while they

take in marriage only the daughters of high class tribes in the neighbourhood. They have sharper features and a less sensual appearance than the Boddas, but, like them, they are bad managers, and do not themselves cultivate their lands; and their sacred character has enabled them to contract large debts on low interest, so that they are, as a rule, somewhat involved.

The Mahtams in the Pázilka Tahsil are found only near the Sutlej. Like the Bāwariás with whom they are ranked, they seem to be originally a tribe of hunters, living, chiefly on the river banks, and hunting in the tamarisk (*piták*) jungle which grows along the river on land subject to inundation. Their traditional mode of hunting is similar to that of the Bāwariás, only instead of making their nooses of hide they make them of maní rope, and call them *vam*, not *bíteer*, and instead of setting them in the open prairies they set them in the tamarisk jungle. They catch all sorts of animals in this way, and say they used to snare wild pigs and even tigers in their nooses. They also sometimes make a long line of low impenetrable hedges by interweaving the branches of bushes together, so that small animals, such as hare and partridge, running through the jungle, are stopped by this hedge and run along it to the gap near which the hunter lies in wait to get an easy chance of killing them. The Mahtam is very fond of the *sarr* grass, and one of his chief employments is making rope and other articles out of it. They are considered a low caste, and often live apart from the other villagers; but many of them have taken to agriculture, and make very good, industrious cultivators, especially on land subject to inundation. Some villages and parts of villages on the Sutlej are owned by them; their huts are often squalid and dirty, but they are, as a rule, prosperous and somewhat quarrelsome. Their dark complexion and general appearance, as well as their hereditary occupation of hunting, seem to argue them an aboriginal tribe. They are classed as Hindu or Sikh. No other tribe intermarries with them.

The Mahtams own several villages in the Mandot Ilāka as well as in Pázilka. They are considered much the same as Maabí Sikhs. They rank below Bāwariás, for castes are now beginning to occur in which those Bāwariás who have become substantial zamindárs intermarry to some extent with the Jats.

The only tribe of any size in this district of a distinctly criminal character is that of the Bāwariás. Their principal haunts are the villages of Tharál and Sukamand; but they are found scattered throughout the district, one or more families residing in nearly every village, where they are entertained principally for their excellence as trackers. Their tradition says that they come from far south, and possibly they are connected with the hunting tribes of Southern India. Their name is taken from the *lawar* or snare with which, as previously mentioned, they capture deer. They call themselves orthodox Hindús, but their worship is confined to that of Káli, or Durga, whom they regard as a goddess of help as well as of vengeance; and their only spontaneous literature (if that

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.

The Chikhtis.

The Mahtams.

Criminal tribes :
Bāwariás, Hárals,
and Sikals

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.Criminals: the
Bāwaris, Hārūis,
and Bāndās.

may be so called, which is an written) consists in songs and hymns to her praise. They have a language of their own, which is unintelligible to the ordinary villagers, who stigmatise it as an argot or thieves' dialect. They themselves say it is a heritage, which is not unlikely; it approximates in character to the Sanskrit dialects of more Southern India, with many non-Sanskritic vocabularies imbedded in it. Their character and morality are very low; but their thefts are generally petty, and their reputation is rather that of gipsies in England than of more dangerously criminal tribes. At present their chief and favourite occupation is that of hunting, and their principal weapon the snare, in the use of which they are very skilful; but gradually they are rising from the hunting to the agricultural stage, and but for the baneful system of caste, which prevents them from intermarriage outside their own tribe, they would doubtless soon be merged in the orderly classes of the community. Physically they are a small, dark race, with broad ugly countenances of a peculiar type. Their women are distinguished by wearing petticoats made of black blanket; but the younger women are abandoning this custom. Their favourite food is a kind of lizard (*sanda*), found plentifully in the waste land of the *roht*. Of their skill in tracking Mr. Brandreth writes:—

"The system of tracking is carried on with very great success in this district, and is the principal means by which crimes of all sorts are detected. The Bāwaris are the most successful trackers, and every Bāwaria has more or less knowledge of the art; but it is also practised by other castes: there are many Jats who are very good trackers. It appears to me a most wonderful art. In almost every village there are one or more persons who have studied it. When a theft takes place, the sufferer immediately sends for a tracker, with whom he makes an agreement, either to pay him one or two rupees and take his chance of the property being recovered, or to pay him a large sum in the event only of its being found. It is in the case of cattle-thefts that the tracking system is most successful. I suppose about half the number of stolen cattle are recovered in this manner. It must not be concluded, however, that half the number of thieves are also apprehended, for the practice of the cattle-stealer is this: he drives the stolen animal as far as he thinks is safe to do so, and then ties it up in some desert spot and leaves it there; after a few hours he returns to the spot; within that period it is decided whether the track has been lost or not. If the trackers are successful, they come to the spot where the animal has been left and carry it back with them, but give themselves no trouble about the thief; if unsuccessful, the thief returns and appropriates it.

"The best trackers, however, do not confine themselves to this species of tracking alone; they are able to recognise a man by his footprints. Where other people would study a person's face with the view of recognising him again, they study the print of his foot. They pay particular attention to the footprints of any known bad characters. I have met with some extraordinary instances of the accuracy of their knowledge in this respect. It is only a few days since that I committed a man to the Sessions for the murder of a child for its ornaments, who was detected solely by the impression of his foot being recognised. The headman of the village went with the tracker to the spot where the murder had been committed. He followed the tracks of the murderer for some distance towards the village and at last said: 'There are evidently the footprints of so and so, naming one of the residents of the village. The headman immediately went to the house of the person indicated, and found the ornaments buried in the wall. The man con-

found his guilt. In taking his evidence I asked the tracker how he was able to recognize the prisoner by his footprints. His reply was that it would have been very strange if he had not, when he saw them every day of his life."

The Hārula and Sānals are very few in number, and but little information can be collected as to their habits in this district. They are generally regarded as addicted to more serious crime than the Bāwaris, while they certainly are more filthy and degraded in their manners. They are for the most part of nomad habits, and live in rude tents or huts made of reeds (siris). There are many other nomad tribes; but they are probably not peculiar to this district, except perhaps the wandering blacksmiths who come from Bikanir and make a home of the small carts in which they carry their property and tools. Barhars are a tribe who live by making ropes from manj grass. Encampments of Nats, Bāsigars, and Kanjars are often seen. Some tribes, instead of the shelters of reeds used by the above, have round tents formed of a patch work of rags over a bamboo framework. It is unnecessary to mention here the various tribes of wandering tinkers.

Of the Banias of *Porosapore*, no fewer than 10,093 returned themselves as Agarwal at the census of 1881; of the Aroras, 5,079 returned themselves as Uttarādhi and 3,432 as Dakhsan; of the Khatri, 5,779 as Banjāhi, 474 as Bāhri, and 419 as Sarin.

The Mamlat Nawāb.—This family of Hassanani Pathāns came from Kasūr. When Mahārāja Ranjit Singh ruled the Panjab, Nawāb Qutb-ud-din Khan, the grandfather of the present Nawāb, held Kasūr. The Mahārāja took Kasūr, and let Qutb-ud-din Khan take Mamlat. Qutb-ud-din Khan had two sons, Jamāl-ud-din Khan and Jalāl-ud-din Khan. The former had sovereign powers until he was deposed by the British Government. He died in 1863, leaving two sons, Mahammad Khan and Khun Bahādur Khan, neither of whom succeeded his father; but after a long dispute Jalāl-ud-din Khan inherited the family jagir, while his two nephews got an annual allowance. One of them, namely, Khan Bahādur Khan, is now living at Lahore; the other died some time ago. Nawāb Jalāl-ud-din Khan was made an Honorary Magistrate. He died in 1875, and was succeeded by his son, Nisam-ud-din Khan, the present Nawāb, who received charge of his property from the Court of Wards in 1884.

The Sodhis.—The Sodhis of Makasar own several villages. It is well known that, during the Sikh rule, the Sodhis played a very conspicuous part. According to their account, their ancestor, Kalrai, ruled at Lahore, and his brother, Kalpat, at Kasūr. The latter drove out Kalrai, who took refuge with some king in the Deccan, whose daughter he married. Their son, Sodhi Rai, reconquered Lahore, and Kalpat in his turn became an exile. He went to Benares and studied the Vedās, on which account he obtained the name of Bodi. All the Sikh Gurus were either Bodi or Sodhis; Guru Nānak belonged to the former, Guru Govind to the latter, family. The most important Sodhi

Chapter III, C.

Tribes, Castes and Leading Families.

Criminal tribes: Bāwaris, Hārula, and Sānals.

Mercantile castes.

The leading families.

Chapter III. C.

Tribes, Castes
and Leading
Families.The leading
families.

families in Mukatsar are those of Gura Har Sahai and Mallan. Other Sodhi families, residing at Batar in tahsil Moga, hold several estates in Mukatsar in jagir.

At annotation the Sodhis hold *zipra* of the value of about Rs. 40,000 per annum, of which about Rs. 5,500 were continued in perpetuity, and most of the remainder for one or two lives only.

The Gura Har Sahai Family trace their succession in a direct line from Gura Rāmāias, after whom the great Sikh temple of Amritsar is called. The founder of the family was Gura Jtwan Mal, who in Samvat 1969 came from Mahanmadpur in the Chuminda Tahsil of the Lahore District, and settled at the place now known as Gura Har Sahai, so named by the founder in honour of his son. He was succeeded in order by Gura Aji Singh, Gura Amir Singh, Gura Golab Singh, Gura Fateh Singh, and Bishan Singh, who is now living. The religious influence of the family was decidedly great up to the time of Gura Golab Singh, not only among the Sikhs of the neighbouring districts and foreign States, but in Shikot, Rawalpindi, the Durgah, Kohat, and even as far as Kabul; but this influence has been decreasing from Gura Fateh Singh's time, whose family quarrels with his sons continued until his death. Now the family has but little influence, and that, too, within a very limited circle. The late family quarrel between the present Gura Bishan Singh and his brothers has done much harm.

The Dhillwan Sodhis.—Sodhis Jagat Singh and Bhagat Singh were two brothers, who owned lands in the Moga and Mukatsar Tahalls. Jagat Singh's son is Sodhi Man Singh, who is now an Honorary Assistant Commissioner at Batar in this district. Sodhi Indar Singh is the son of Sodhi Bhagat Singh. He is Honorary Magistrate at Sahienkhanwala. His brother, Sodhi Rajinder Singh, recently deceased, was Honorary Magistrate at Baghapurāna.

The Pir Pathāns.—Pir Abbās Khan, late Honorary Magistrate of Ferozepore, was formerly Government Agent at Bahawalpur, and subsequently a pensioner at Ferozepore, where he acquired some landed property. His son, Pir Ahmad Ali Khan, is on the Board of Honorary Magistrates of the city of Ferozepore. As an account of the family of every person entitled to a seat in Darbar has now been included in the new edition of Sir Lepel Griffin's *Punjab Chiefs*, prepared by Colonel C. F. Massey, it is unnecessary to include any detailed account of them here.

SECTION D.—VILLAGE COMMUNITIES AND TENURES.

Chapter III, D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.
Village tenures.

Table No. XV shows the number of villages held in the various forms of tenure, as returned in quinquennial Table No. XXXIII of the Administration Report for 1878-79. But the accuracy of the figures is more than doubtful. It is in many cases simply impossible to class a village satisfactorily under any one of the ordinarily recognised tenures; the primary division of rights between the main subdivisions of the village following one form, while the interior distribution among the several proprietors of each of these subdivisions follows another form, which itself often varies from one subdivision to another. Indeed the nomenclature of this classification was unknown before the time of the Regular Settlement; and, popularly, the tenures are still distinguished by the names of the tribe among which they are severally prevalent. Thus, the *samindari* tenure is known as that of the Dogars and Naipals; while the *pattidari* and *bhainchakra* forms are *par excellence* Jat tenures. The following paragraphs are abridged from Mr. Brandroth's Settlement Report:—

The *samindari* tenure is principally met with in the bet. The Dogars and Naipals held the country before the Sikh acquired dominion over them. Before that time they appear to have been almost independent; they principally pastured cattle, and did not trouble themselves much about cultivation. The Sikhs, however, urged on the cultivation to much greater extent than was before known, and took the rent in kind from both proprietary and non-proprietary cultivators, making over a certain portion (which was generally a third, but sometimes a fourth) of the *halki* *hissar*, or rent share, to the proprietors in acknowledgment of their rights. It is a curious thing that it is not by any means all, or nearly all, the resident Dogars who are proprietors. The proprietary rights were confined to certain Chiefs and to their descendants; and there are many Dogar cultivators of near relationship to them who have no proprietary rights whatever, and are only common cultivators. On the other hand, there are few Naipals who are without proprietary rights. It is probably owing to their pastoral habits, and the little value they have hitherto attached to cultivated ground, that these castes, and the Dogars in particular, very seldom divided the village area in accordance with their shares, but have generally held all the land in common. Hence the record of such villages as *samindars*.

The *samindari*
tenure.

When the villages owned by these castes came under the dominion of the British Government, the grain payment was commuted into money assessment, and the settlements were all made with the Dogar or Naipal proprietors. These proprietary bodies, however, being altogether unaccustomed to money rates, and unwilling to incur the responsibility of them, frequently attempted to sub-let their villages to Hindu traders on the same terms which they had enjoyed under the Sikh government, the sub-lessees standing in the place of the Sikh *Kardar*,

Chapter III D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.The *malikdars*
tenures.

paying the Government revenue, and collecting the rents in the manner described above. This method of procedure, however, was forbidden by order of the Punjab Government.

In a village so held, all non-proprietary cultivators paid their rent in kind previous to the Regular Settlement. Even in the case of such crops as tobacco or vegetables, the rents were either paid in kind, or by what is called *bikri* or sale of the crops. The cultivator sold the crop on the ground without dividing it, with the sanction of the proprietor, and then paid him the same share of the price that he would have done if the crop had been divided. At the time of the Settlement the cultivators with rights of occupancy received permission to commute their former rent in kind for a money payment, the rate of which, including all expenses, was usually fixed at 26½ per cent.* on the Government demand. In special cases, as where the cultivator has sunk a well at his own expense, or broken up the waste land at some cost to himself, a lower rate has been fixed, and the same considerations have been held to confer on him rights of occupancy. It has also been agreed in some villages that at any future period either the proprietors or the cultivators shall be permitted to substitute a money payment instead of that in kind, provided that their application for this purpose is preferred in the month of Jeth, i. e., before the rainy season commences, and before any expectations can be formed regarding the nature of the ensuing harvest.

The dues of village servants (*famias*) are deducted from the common stock before the division of the proprietor's share is made. In the same manner is also deducted a quantity, which varies from about two to four *seers* in the maund, and is called *kharch*. It is taken by the proprietor to cover the expenses to which he is put in guarding and dividing the crop.

The manner in which the division of the crop (*batas*) is usually managed is thus described by Mr. Brandreth:—

* In the first place a small heap is usually set apart for the *famias* *kharch*, and other dues above referred to. This is not weighed or calculated with any pretension to accuracy, but is merely set apart from the rest of the produce as well as the cultivator can judge by his eye of the proportionate quantity that will be required to meet these extra charges. Then, supposing the proprietor's share to be one-fourth (which is the usual amount), the remainder is divided into four equal heaps. One of these heaps is then measured with the *topa*, a wooden measure containing two-and-a-half *seers*, and the amount due on account of the *kharch*, *famias* dues, &c., is calculated thereon and taken out of the small heap above described. Thus, where the amount of the *kharch* is said, for instance, to be four *seers* in the maund, this does not mean four *seers* on every maund of the whole crop, but four *seers*

* The items of which this rate is made up may be set down as follows:—

Lambarddar allowances at	5	per cent.
Village expenses	5	"
Patwardi's allowances	3½	"
Road fund	1	"
Malikdars	15	"

Total ... 26½ per cent.

on every maund of the fourth share, or what is called the *kāśīnī āśā*, including therefore the deductions on account of *hāskat* &c. This amount will be actually less than a *śēr* in the maund calculated on the whole crop. If there is any grain left in the small heap after paying these dues, and the harvest has been a good one, and both parties are charitably disposed, it is generally distributed to *fakīrs*, otherwise it is divided in equal portions among the four heaps. If there is any deficiency it has to be made good in equal portions in the same manner. The proprietor has then his choice of the four heaps, and, having selected one of them, carries it off to his granary without any more weighing or measuring. Besides the share of grain, the proprietor is also entitled to a share of the straw which is left after the grain has been trodden out; this is generally less than his share of the grain. Where his share of the grain is a fourth, his share of the straw is generally a fifth or sixth; but from this there are no deductions on account of extra charges. In some villages the straw is not divided into shares, but what is called a *paṇḍī*, i. e., a net which holds about a coolie's load, is contributed for each plough. The proceeding here described is that called *bhāṁsā*, or *bhāt*, and this is the rule by which the rents are usually paid; but sometimes, with the consent of both parties, the system of *hāskat*, or appraisement of the crop, is substituted for it. In that case, the proprietor's share is not converted into money at the market price of the grain, as would appear to be the case in some districts, but the produce of the cultivation having been estimated by the appraisers, this estimate is accepted in lieu of the actual produce; and after the crop has been cut and stored, the cultivator has to pay every item of the rent in the same manner as he would do if the *bhāt* had taken place.

"There are also many other customs," Mr. Brandreth continues, "of greater or less importance connected with this system of payment in kind, which vary very much in different villages. In some villages, for instance, each cultivator of a *jop* (yoke of oxen), or sixth share of a well, is allowed to fowl one pair of bullocks from the green crops on the well land, and sometimes a few or one other animal besides, without any payment being made to the proprietor. . . . In other villages, again, the cultivator is allowed to cut a certain portion of the crop for his cattle by measurement; in others he may cut as much of the crop as he chooses, but he has to pay for it by appraisement in grain on a calculation of the average produce of the remaining crop. If the cultivator has dug the well which he works at his own expense, he generally receives a certain portion, as a fifth or a sixth, of the *kāśīnī āśā*, or proprietary share of the crop, in addition to all other privileges. In many villages the proprietor is entitled to cut a certain small portion of the green crop for his own use, or, if he does not do so, to appropriate the whole produce of that portion when it becomes ripe. It must not be cut, however, in the centre of the field, but at the corners or sides; but this custom is also subject to great varieties in different villages."

The nature of the *pattidāri* and *bhūtiachāra* tenures Mr. Brandreth explains by describing the manner in which the location of a village first takes place. The Jats did not, like the Dogars and Rājputs, take violent possession of the country and override every other claim. There are few villages in the district more than sixty or seventy years old, and, therefore, all the circumstances connected with their foundation are very well known. A new village would be usually founded in the following manner:—

"A certain number of *emśāndars* . . . would determine on migrating from their native village. One or two of their most influential men would then go to the *Kāśdār*, or ruler of the country, and make an agreement with him for acquiring possession of some one of the numerous deserted sites with which the country was covered, and the land attached to it.

Chapter III, D.

Village Communities and Tenures.

The *kāśīnī āśā* tenure.

Pattidāri and *bhūtiachāra* tenures.

Chapter III. D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.Pattidars and
Bhalachāra tenants.

The agreement on the part of the *samāddars* would probably be to pay a certain share of the produce of their fields, generally small at first and increased afterwards; and on the part of the *Kāddar* to grant them a certain quantity of land rent free, either in payment for their services, or in acknowledgment of their proprietary rights, to whichever cannot may be attributed; a *mustard* or present of a horse, or of a share of money, would be given at the same time by the *samāddar* to the *Kāddar*. The rent-free land was called *indā*. The *Kāddar*, as far as he was concerned, would probably only confer it on the two or three influential men who appeared in his presence; but among themselves they could agree to divide it in regular shares. Sometimes every one of the original occupants would possess a share; in other instances only a limited number of them; while the high rates fixed for the land they might cultivate would be a sufficient inducement for others to settle in the new village without requiring a share in the *indā*.

"The first thing the new settlers set about is to select a site for their village. They never build their houses on the old deserted site, for this they say, would be very unlucky. The first settlers having long ago taken all the best (fleshy) out of that spot. The laying the foundation of a village is called, from the ceremony with which it is accompanied, *warī gāra*. This consists in planting a pole to the north side of the intended habitation; the neighbouring *samāddars* are invited to be witnesses, and *syowmās* are distributed among them. To have borne a part in this ceremony is considered the strongest evidence in support of proprietary right. If the pole should take root, and put out branches and become a tree, this is considered a most auspicious circumstance; the tree is then always called the *warī tree*, and is regarded with great veneration. In the plains a branch either of the *lūdār* or of the *pāl* tree is always taken for the *warī*; in the lowlands the *lūdār* is generally used; it must be always some fruit-bearing tree. The *warī* is generally eight or ten feet high, and is planted about three feet in the ground; beneath it is always buried some rice, besant, *gar*, and a piece of red cloth. They next build a wall, in the expenses of which all the new settlers join, and pay for it in proportion of their shares in the village.

"The next process is to divide the village land by lot in accordance with the ancestral shares of the different castes or families who have founded the village, or with any other system of shares on which they may have agreed to distribute their proprietary rights. For this purpose the whole area is first marked off into two or more primary divisions called *tarafs*. The *tarafs* are then subdivided again into two or more portions called *pattis*; and the *pattis* again into *bars*. There are not, however, always so many subdivisions as those here referred to; the number depends upon the size of the village, the caste, the families, the party feelings, and such like circumstances. Sometimes there are three orders of subdivision, sometimes two; sometimes one; often no primary subdivision at all, just as the circumstances of the case may require.

"The last subdivision, whatever it may be, after deducting, if necessary, a sufficient quantity of land to be held common, for grazing purposes or for cultivation by non-proprietary residents, is then apportioned in separate shares. These shares, as being the most convenient size, are usually made to represent the quantity of land which can be cultivated by a plough, which is generally about thirty *ghumās*, but which varies with reference to the nature of the soil, the breed of cattle used in ploughing, &c., &c. The shares are consequently always called ploughs, but they have an necessary connection with the quantity of land capable of cultivation by a plough. Where the fractional shares have in the course of time become too minute for the comprehension of the villagers, I have known them solve their difficulties by doubling the number of ploughs without making any increase to the cultivated area. In other instances, I have known the proprietors divide the lands reserved for their own cultivation into larger ploughs, and that apportioned to non-proprietary cultivators into smaller. Thus both proprietary and non-proprietary cultivators

paid by *khaki*, nominally at the same rate, but in reality the latter were assessed much higher.

"The distribution of *pattis* and ploughs by lot usually took place in the following manner:—Balls made of cow-dung were used for the lots, in which each shareholder placed his mark, either a piece of cloth or pottery, or a ring, or anything else by which he might be known. The order in which the lands were to be taken was fixed beforehand. A little boy or ignorant person was then called to take up the lots, and whosoever's lot came out first did not get his choice of the lands, but took the first number on the list as previously fixed, and so on with the rest of the lots. The primary subdivisions, or *farafs*, were, of course, first fixed, and in this the whole village was concerned. Then the members of each *faraf* cast lots for the *pattis*; the members of each *patti* for the *lari*; and, lastly, the members of each *lari* for the separate shares or ploughs.

"After a few years of grain-payments, and when a village had acquired stability, it was usual for the Sikh Government to fix a money assessment. At the same time the land came in possession of the headman was usually resumed, and a money allowance given instead of it. The *raim* often amounted to 20 or 30 per cent. on the revenue demand, and was never less than 10 per cent. The headmen in their turn were obliged to make their own bargain with the other shareholders; they could not keep the whole of the *raim* for themselves, though they of course took care to retain the lion's share.

"In some villages the distribution by lot, which was made at the commencement, has lasted to the present day. This is the case particularly in the *Miri Miska*, where the revenue has always been very light. But, as a general rule, under the Sikh administration, many subsequent distributions have taken place in order more easily to meet the Government demand and to fill up shares which had been abandoned in consequence of its heavy pressure. In these distributions all traces of the original shares have usually been lost, the original proprietors remaining in their possession only so much land as it was worth their while to cultivate, and making the remainder over to new cultivators whose claims in time came to resemble their own.

"At the Summary Settlement no change was introduced in the mode of distributing the revenue demand, which still continued to be paid by a rate (*khaki*) on ploughs or other shares recognized by the people. As to the *raim*, great diversity of practice prevailed prior to the Regular Settlement, when, owing to the complexity of accounts, which would have been involved by the registration of claims, new infinitesimally subdivided, and hence practically valueless, a general resumption took place, special allowance being made during the lifetime of certain individuals."

The *Moga Tabahi* is the only one unaffected by river action. In the remaining *talukhs* the deep-stream rule generally determines the boundaries of jurisdictions, but it does not apply to land capable of identification carried away en masse to or from the *Mandot Jéglé* or the *Kapurthala State*. Land thrown up by the stream is assigned to the village contiguous to which it appears, except when the quantity is so large as to be beyond the farming powers of the village. In such case a Government *chak* is formed. Disputes as to alluvial land between villages on the same side of the deepstream are disposed of in the same way as boundary disputes. In the event of an entire village area being washed away, subsequent accretions in the same place are made over to the proprietary body of the extinguished village. If land of which the revenue is free or assigned be carried away, the assignment is treated as resumed and land incapable of identifi-

Chapter III, D.

Village Communities and Tenures.

Pattidari and *labadindas* tenures.

Riparian customs, regulating property.

Chapter III, D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.

Riparian customs
regulating property.

Proprietary tenures.

Tenures in the
Mukatsar *chaks*.

cation subsequently thrown up is made over to the village and not to the previous assignee. Accretions to revenue-free or assigned land follow the assignment. Land, capable of identification, carried away bodily to another jurisdiction changes its jurisdiction only and not its character, i.e., revenue-paying land continues to pay revenue in the new district, *maliks* or *jagirs* retain their original character. Land carried away and restored during the same year returns to the original owners.

Table No. XV shows the number of proprietors and shareholders and the gross area held in property under each of the main forms of tenure, and also gives details for large estates and for Government grant and similar tenures. The figures are taken from the quinquennial table prepared for the Administration Report of 1887-88. The accuracy of the figures is, however, doubtful; indeed, land tenures assume so many and such complex forms in the Punjab that it is impossible to classify them successfully under a few general headings. The growth of proprietary rights, and the forms which they have now assumed, have been fully discussed in the preceding pages.

Two questions of some importance—one connected with the Mukatsar *chaks*, the other with the Mamdot *chaks*—had to be decided at the Settlement of 1872. The Mukatsar *chaks* formed Mr. Brandreth's 33rd assessment circle, of which he says that it "comprises these waste lands of *chaks* Mukatsar which have been separately marked off for settlement with other parties, as no reasonable expectation could be entertained of the proprietors ever being able to cultivate them. A *blisadari* allowance of 5 per cent. on the *jama*, however, has been fixed for them." The points to be decided were the status of the lessees, and the persons with whom settlement was to be made. The conditions made at last Settlement were:—(1). The lessees were to bring one-twentieth of the waste land under cultivation each year till the next Settlement; which means that in 10 years they were to cultivate half the land of the *chak*. (2). They were not, without the leave of the Government officers, to induce tenants of Mukatsar to settle in the *chaks*. (3). They were to pay 5 per cent. on the *jama* to the original proprietors as *malikana*. (4). If the above conditions were not fulfilled, Government might resume the land and give it to whom it pleased. In 25 cases conditional proprietary rights had been thus bestowed. As it appeared that the conditions had been fairly fulfilled, except in one case, the lessees were recorded as sub-proprietors unconditionally, and the settlement was made with them. The old *talukdari* allowances was maintained. In one case (that of *chak Tānkut*) the former conditions were repeated. Three of the *chaks* had, subsequent to last Settlement, reverted to the original proprietors, who in several other cases had retained possession of portions of the new grants.

Tenures in the
Mamdot *chaks*.

The questions connected with the Mamdot *chaks* were not so simple. While in Mukatsar a few desultory petitions were the sole sign that the lessees knew their position was in dispute, in Mamdot

close on 40 regular suits were introduced for the purpose of having the right of proprietorship in these blocks of land decided. The facts of the case seem to have been these:—Nawáb Jamá-
nd-Ála Khan would take *nazarána* from a man and put him in possession of another man's village. This system did not con-
duce to the spread of cultivation, and led to the weakening of the Nawáb's authority. So, while the land was almost all waste, cer-
tain enterprising individuals squatted in the Nawáb's jungle. This was the state of things found when the Government took
charge of the *iláka*. At the Settlement these squatters got posses-
sion of 15 villages; but as they had no apparent proprietary rights, the column "owner's name" in the settlement record, remained
blank. These villages were called *mauráhs*. After the Settle-
ment, the Deputy Commissioner formed 70 blocks out of the waste
lands of Mandot. These were called *chaks*. Of these 70 blocks,
20 were reserved for grass and fuel preserves; 3 more were subse-
quently added to those; 8 came into possession of the Nawáb;
in three cases the occupants subsequently got decrees of court de-
claring their ownership; and one *chak* was washed away by the
Surlej. There remained 35 *chaks*. As regards the *mauráhs*
the squatters got decrees in three instances. The other *mauráhs*
remained in dispute. The questions concerning the Mandot *chaks*
referred then to 12 *mauráhs* and 35 *chaks* proper. As regards
the 35 *chaks* proper, 26 were sold by auction by the Deputy Com-
missioner, and 9 were given away on payment of a slight *nazarána*,
or without any such payment. On this being reported to the
Commissioner, he replied that he had no objection to locate *boná*
fide ousted *zamindárs* (ousted by the Nawáb's revenue system)
in convenient localities, and to give them cultivating leases. But
to no other parties was he anxious to give up the land. Now
there was scarcely one ousted *zamindár* among the lessees; and
the matter went up to the Financial Commissioner, who sanctioned
while disapproving of the cultivating leases. But he said: "No
sale or transfer of proprietary right is sanctioned." On this the
Commissioner directed that leases conferring proprietary rights
were to be cancelled; and again that the *nazarána* should be
returned, and the lease should be purely for cultivation for ten
years. Finally, the Government recognized the proprietary right
of the Nawáb in all the waste land of Mandot. The Deputy
Commissioner cancelled the auction-sales, but did not cancel the
leases in the other cases. At the recent Settlement, the Nawáb in-
stituted a number of suits to be declared proprietor of these blocks.
These suits were decided on the principle that, as Government
had acknowledged the Nawáb to be proprietor of the waste lands
of Mandot, and as the action of the Deputy Commissioner in
transferring this proprietary right had been repudiated by his
superiors, the Nawáb was entitled to a decree, unless the
occupants could show some valid title other than the Deputy
Commissioner's lease, such as adverse possession beyond the
period of limitation. In most cases the Nawáb got decrees.
But as it was manifestly unjust, the people who, relying on the
proceedings of Government officials, and trusting to its liberal

Chapter III, D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.

Tenures in the
Mandot *chaks*.

Chapter III, D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.Tenures in the
Mamdot State.

intentiona, had expended considerable sums in bringing the land under cultivation, should be ejected, or left at the mercy of the Nawáb, the matter was referred to Government as the manager of the *fiyá*. The orders given, contained in Secretary to Government's No. 981, dated 13th July 1872, to Secretary to the Financial Commissioner, amounted to this:—The occupants of the *mauzah* were to be recorded sub-proprietors and to pay to the Nawáb 15 per cent. on the *jama* as *talukdári* allowance. The payment of extra cesses was to be proportionately divisible between the *talukdár* and the sub-proprietors. Where the terms of the original lease had not been fairly carried out, and the waste largely exceeded the area under cultivation, a reasonable proportion of the waste was to be cut off and restored to the Nawáb. As regards the *chak*, sold by auction, the lessees were to be recorded hereditary tenants of the *chak*, if they had improved largely; and of the cultivated land with a reasonable proportion of waste, if the improvement had been moderate. But all these leases were got rid of between 1875 and 1880 after a series of law suits. Where the improvement was inconsiderable, they were liable to eviction. In the remaining nine cases, the lessees were to be recorded sub-proprietors, subject to payment of 25 per cent. on the *jama* as *talukdári* allowance to the Nawáb. The extra cesses were to be paid in equal shares by them and him. Where the terms of location had been fairly fulfilled, the sub-proprietors were to retain the whole *chak*; where the fulfilment had been only partial, they were to be allowed a reasonable amount of waste land, in addition to their cultivation. Where the conditions had been altogether neglected, the grants were to be resumed. These orders, while securing substantial advantages to the Nawáb, were most liberal to the lessees. It is difficult to say whether they or the Nawáb had the least right to the land. The orders were carried out. Where the Nawáb got any portion of the land of a *chak*, the revenue and cesses payable by him and the other occupants were carefully recorded. The rent due from the hereditary tenants was also fixed. After considering the matter, the customary rate of 12 per cent. on the revenue over and above the *jama* and cesses seemed a fair rent to allow. The lessees who were considered to have no rights were recorded as non-hereditary tenants; and the Nawáb was left to eject them if he saw fit. The sub-proprietors were allowed an amount of waste land about equal to the area they had cultivated; the hereditary tenants got half that amount.

In the Fásilka Tahsil there were 83 villages which were held directly under Government by farmers. These persons had been given large grants of waste land chiefly in the neighbourhood of Abohar, which they were to bring into cultivation under certain conditions. At the Settlement of 1882 most of the farmers having that time substantially fulfilled the conditions of their grants, they were in 67 villages granted the proprietary right, care being taken to have rights of occupancy first conferred upon their sub-tenants who were the parties in

whom the labour of reclaiming the land had really fallen. The remaining villages were kept in firm for a further term of five years.

Table No. XVI shows the number of tenancy-holdings and the gross area held under each of the main forms of tenancy, as they stood in 1887-88; while Table No. XXI gives the current rent-rates of various kinds of land as returned in 1884-85. But the accuracy of both sets of figures is probably doubtful; indeed, it is impossible to state general rent-rates which shall even approximately represent the letting value of land throughout a whole district. And, throughout a great part of the district, cash rents, as distinguished from revenue and cesses, are unknown. The status of tenants in the *amindari* (Dogar) villages of the Bet has been described above in some detail (pages 71-73).

In the Jat villages already described, much difficulty was found at the time of Settlement in drawing the distinction between tenants and land-owners, owing to the confusion caused by the creation of new shares under the pressure of a heavy land tax. Usually the original proprietary body, while making little objection to the enrolling of other Jats as proprietors, objected strenuously to the same privilege being conferred upon those whom they looked upon as belonging to non-cultivating classes. Such persons were, therefore, (generally with their own consent,) classed as non-proprietary cultivators; but a right of occupancy was given them in all cases—(1) where they could prove undisturbed possession for 12 years before British rule, and (2) where it was found that they had from the first, like the proprietors, paid nothing but the Government revenue on their land. The only practical distinction understood at the time of Settlement to remain between such tenants and the proprietors was that the former were not permitted either to sell or to mortgage their land.

The following figures show the result of Mr. Brandroth's investigation:—

Distribution of Cultivated Area, 1859-53.

Localities.	Area (in acres) cultivated.			
	By proprietors.	By hereditary cultivators.	By non-hereditary cultivators.	Total.
In the Bet	61,791	31,007	22,572	115,370
In the Mudi	203,090	104,139	25,000	332,229
In the outlying Jhalas	150,000	66,791	14,300	331,091
Total	414,881	201,937	61,872	678,690

Chapter III. D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.

Village officers.

According to the return for 1887-88 the total cultivated area of the district consisted of 1,963,772 acres.

The figures in the margin show the number of headmen in the four tahsils of this district.

Tahsil.	Saiddars.	Chief headmen.	Village headmen.
Ferozepore ...	11	144	225
Zira ...	19	—	271
Moga ...	23	—	700
Mukatsar ...	15	272	279
Fazilka ...	35	—	271
Total ...	103	416	1,446

During the Settlement of 1852, no *saiddars* or chief headmen were appointed anywhere; but during the last Settlement of tahsil Mukatsar and the *pargana* of Mundot of Ferozepore, three *saiddars* and 126 chief headmen in the latter and 15 *saiddars* and 351 chief headmen in the former were appointed in 1872. These

appointments were mostly made by Mr. Saunders, Settlement Officer, who preceded Mr. Purser.

In the revision of Settlement of the northern part of the district, which was made in the years 1884-89, the question of the appointment of *saiddars* was determined as follows:—Colonel Grey, when Deputy Commissioner of the district, had made informal appointments by election in 1882 in the tahsils of Moga and Ferozepore, in order, as he recorded, to avoid the evils incident on such appointments being deferred until re-settlement. The *saiddars* elected had been allowed to carry on the ordinary duties of the post, though they received no remuneration. It was decided by Government that they should therefore be confirmed in their appointments unless there were, in any case, such a ground of objection to the nominee as would have sufficed to ensure the rejection or dismissal of a formally appointed *saiddar*. Some few modifications were made in the boundaries of the *saills* in order to bring them into coincidence with the limits of *patwari*'s circles and of police jurisdictions. But the existing holders were all confirmed under the above orders. In Zira where no elections had been held by Colonel Grey new appointments had to be made, and under the orders of Government these were made, not by election, but by nomination. The *saiddars* receive one per cent. upon the revenue collections of their circles. In the northern part of the district and in Fazilka this charge is a deduction from the sum payable to Government, but in Mukatsar and Mundot it is at present collected as an additional cess like the chief headman's allowance.

The head-quarters of the *saills* together with the prevailing tribes in each are shown on next page:—

Chapter III. D.

List of wells in the District of Ponnore as they stood in 1888-89—
continued.

Village
Committees
and Tenures.
Village officers

[illegible]

Village data

The village dues are thus paid by the non-agriculturists to the *sumidars* for the privilege of drawing water out of the village wells and cutting wood and grass in the village lands; the usual rate is from about eight annas to two rupees for each shop. This tax is assessed principally on the *banias*, the *khatis*, the *juláhás*, *mochís*, &c.; the lowest caste—as the sweepers, *lawariás*, &c., are exempt. Such other extra cesses, as the marriage fees in the Dogar villages, were often a subject of great dispute. All the other castes in the village pay a fee to the Dogar proprietors whenever a marriage procession comes to any of their houses; but the Dogars were often in the habit of demanding larger sums than they were properly entitled to if the parties married were able to afford it, and they would call their brethren together and put the procession and prevent the celebration of the marriage until their demand was paid.

Examine their
days and duties

On the well-irrigated villages the *kamias* are the *tarthids* (carpenter), *tumdar* (potter), *khār* (blacksmith), and *chūdas* (sweeper). Elsewhere the potter is not considered a *kamin*. The

carpenter has to make and keep in repair the plough and yoke, the rakes, *chhāgn* (harrows), and handles of all sorts. In well-villages he has besides to repair the wood-work of the well. He has also everywhere to mend the bedstead, the spinning-wheel, the chairs, and the churning-staff. He is paid two *mans* (*topa mans*) per well each harvest, or, where there are no wells, 2½ *mans* per plough each harvest, if the outturn is not less than 100 *manas*. If it is, he gets one-señ in the man produced. The *kumhār* is paid as the *tarkhān*. He has to supply the pots of the well, and a few dishes and cups and milking pots, twice a year. The blacksmith makes and repairs the ploughshare, the trowel, reaping hook and hatchet. He also repairs the shovel-matlock. He is paid by the tenant at one-half the rate of the carpenter's pay. The *chūñra* has no fixed duties, nor is his pay fixed. He has to make himself generally useful and do his master's *begār* labour. He is paid according to the amount of the harvest. In case of dispute, his wages are calculated at five per cent. of the outturn. Besides these dues and the owner's *malikāna* or *malba*, a deduction at varying rates, calculated on the proprietor's share, is made from the produce before division on account of the *dhārwal* or weighman, and also on account of the *maharāl* or watchman. The deduction made before division of the produce amount approximately to 10 per cent., varying from 9½ to 10½. The *kumhārs* are usually paid in grain after it has been separated from the straw in the manner before described, with the exception of the *lāñs* or reapers, who cannot of course wait so long, as they often come from a distance merely to do the reaping work. Their remuneration is generally a certain number of sheafs, of which each reaper gets about 24 for a day's work: a sheaf or *plāñ* is the quantity tied up with a single straw. For reaping pulse or such crops as are not sheafed, he gets a *dingi* or heap of a certain weight: sometimes, however, he gets previously stored grain of a quantity equal in value to about two *annas* a day. In some villages the cultivator is not allowed any reapers for the autumn harvest, but is obliged to cut it himself. In cotton fields, the blacksmiths, the carpenters and the potters are remunerated by their wives being allowed to pick as much cotton as they are able in one day. In some estates the cultivator may put on as many reapers as he pleases; in others he is restricted to a certain number for each plough.

The subject of the employment of field labour, other than that of the proprietors or tenants themselves, are thus noticed in returns furnished by the District Officer and inserted in the Famine Report of 1879 (page 717):—

"Field labourers are employed for ploughing, sowing, reaping, threshing, and winnowing. They are more employed in the high irrigated tracts of the district, where holdings are large, than in the low or *khāñs* lands near the river, where holdings are small and the agriculturists not so well-to-do; but, as a rule, throughout the whole district they are generally employed. They consist of the mental classes, chiefly *chūñrās*, &c., and are paid both in cash and in grain, more commonly in grain. When they are paid in cash, they receive Rs. 2 a month and their food.

Chapter III. D.

Village Communities and Tenures.

Kumhārs: their dues and duties

Agricultural labourers.

Chapter III, D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.Agricultural
labourers.

When in grain, they receive from one-fourth to one-fifth of the produce of the field on which they work. When field labour is not required, they work on canals, roads, &c. A few of them are of the artisan class, such as weavers, and fall back on their domestic trade; but, as a rule, the grain payment received by field labourers is enough to support them and their families for the whole year. They hold their grain in hand, and do not make it over to the village *banes*, who would be unwilling to give them credit, and in this district their condition is distinctly inferior to that of the poorer agriculturists. Estimated number about 1½ per cent. of the population.

The wages of labour prevailing at different periods are shown in Table No. XXVII, though the figures refer to the labour market of towns rather than to that of villages.

Petty village
grantees.

The last two lines of Table No. XVI show the number of persons holding service grants from the village and the area so held. But the figures refer only to land held free of revenue, which is by no means the only form which these grants assume. Sometimes the land is leased to the grantee at a favourable rent, or on condition of payment of revenue only; sometimes the owner cultivates and pays the revenue, making over the produce to the grantee; while occasionally the grant consists of the rights of property in the land, which, subject to the usual incidents, such as responsibility for revenue and the like, vest in the person performing certain specified services at such time and for so long as he performs them. These grants are most commonly made to village menials and watchmen on condition of, or in payment for, services rendered to attendants at temples, mosques, shrines, or village rest-houses, so long as they perform the duties of the post, and for maintenance of monasteries, holy men, teachers at religious schools, and the like.

Poverty or wealth
of the proprietors.

Table No. XXXII. gives statistics of sales and mortgages of land; Tables Nos. XXXIII and XXXIII A show the operations of the Registration Department, and Table No. XXIX the extent of civil litigation. But the statistics of transfers of land are exceedingly imperfect; the prices quoted are very generally fictitious; and any figures which we possess afford but little real indication of the economical position of the landholders of the district.

The income of the population, whether agricultural or commercial, is steadily increasing. The general prosperity of the district is great, and the price of land constantly rising. Owing to the coparcenary family system it is difficult to fix the ordinary income of an agriculturist. One, however, whose share amounts to 10 *ghumras* (= 2 acres) of average land is certainly in comfortable circumstances, and lives quite as well as a small shopkeeper in a town. The average expenses of an ordinary agriculturist in ordinary times may be put at from Rs. 2-8-0 to Rs. 3 per month. The food is of the simplest, girdle cakes (*shupottis*) of meal, butter-milk and ghee; and the drink, water. On occasions of feasting, for betrothal, marriage, funerals, or other religious and social gatherings, sugar (*gur*) and sweets are lavishly distributed. These, indeed, are the chief, or only,

extraordinary expenses of the peasantry; but by pernicious custom they are often so heavy as to plunge them into debt, and even lead them, when once in the hands of the money-lender, to utter ruin. A peasant who has an account with the village money-lender is, owing to the want of education, very much at his mercy. At the same time, probably only a small percentage of the agricultural population is helplessly involved. The money-lending business of the riverside tract is concentrated in the hands of a few wealthy merchants living in the towns, but in the upland tracts the money-lenders are as often as not of the agricultural class themselves. The usual rate of interest for cash loans is about 24 per cent., but $37\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. is a common rate, and occasionally as much as 75 per cent. is taken. It is a common practice to stipulate that the money lent may be repaid without interest within six months; but in these cases a deduction is generally made at the time of the loan. Debts are to a large extent secured under the Registration Law. In loans of grain the interest charged is higher; and the money-lender almost always makes a large extra profit by crediting payments in kind at a much lower rate than that at which he calculates the loan. When ornaments are pledged, 12 per cent. is the current rate of interest; when land is mortgaged, a share of the produce is commonly taken in lieu of interest. The mortgagee generally stipulates for the right to arrange for the cultivation as he pleases, but in practice the owner usually retains possession.

Chapter III, D.

Village
Communities
and Tenures.

Poverty or wealth
of the proprietors.

CHAPTER IV.

PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION

SECTION A—AGRICULTURE AND LIVE-STOCK

Chapter IV. A.
Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
General statistics
of agriculture.

Table No. XIV gives general figures for cultivation and irrigation and for Government waste land; while the rainfall is shown in Tables Nos. III, IIIA and B. Table No. XVII shows statistics of Government estates. Table No. XX gives the areas under the principal staples, and Table No. XXI the average yield of each. Statistics of live-stock will be found in Table No. XXII. Further statistics are given under their various headings in the subsequent paragraphs of this chapter. Land tenure, tenants, and the employment of field labour have already been noticed in Chapter III, Section D.

The season: Early Fall.

The total annual fall of ruin and the manner in which it is distributed throughout the year are shown in Tables III, IIIA, IIIB.

The subjoined table gives the dates of sowing and reaping or picking the principal articles of produce :—

Agricultural Season.

Names in English.	Names in Vernacular.	Time for sowing.	Time for sowing in January.
Wheat.	Karah.	October.	April.
Barley.	Jow.	October.	March.
Oats.	Channa or chola.	Do.	Do.
Poppo.	Poot.	Do.	Do.
Pellico.	Pootia.	December.	May.
Linnant.	Ald.	October.	April.
Mammut.	Arum or mout.	Do.	March.
Staple orum.	Cardillo.	September.	Do.
Rice.	Rice or wong.	April.	November.
Grass milles.	Leater or jow.	June.	November.
Winged do.	Polio.	Do.	Do.
Indian corn.	Muthal or muth.	Do.	November.
Phacelia semibellid.	Muth.	Do.	November.
Do. radicans.	Muth or muth.	July.	November.
Do. turgida.	Muth or muth.	Do.	Do.
Sesamum.	Til.	June.	December.
Cotton.	Kepda or Inpoh.	April.	Do.

Location.

Table No. XVI gives details of irrigation. Further information will be found at pages 177 to 203 of Major Wace's Famine Report, compiled in 1878. At that time 3 per cent. of the cultivation was irrigated from canals, 11 per cent. from wells, 3 per cent. was flooded, and the remaining 83 per cent. was wholly dependent upon rain. The following statement shows

Ferozepore District. I

CHAP. IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

HT

the number of wells then existing in the district, with certain statistics regarding them:—

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Iteration.

Number of cwt. in.	Depth in water in fath.		Cost in coppers.		Refunds per cwt. of butter.		Cost of butter.	Drops extracted per cwt. of butter.	
	From	To	Majority.	Without majority.	Number of drops.	Cwt. in rapins		Spring.	Autumn.
100	20	20	—	1 penny	—	—	0	—	3
4,000	20	20	100	20	2	200	85	2	9
1,000	20	20	200	20	2	200	84	10	12
811	20	20	200	—	2	200	83	10	17
65	20	20	200	—	2	200	84	10	10
20	20	20	200	—	0	200	84	10	12
20	20	20	200	—	0	200	84	10	—

In the *ket* the Persian wheel is always the apparatus used for lifting water from wells for irrigation, while in the uplands the wheel is never used, its place being taken by the pulley and leather bag. These two methods of working and the apparatus employed are too well known to require description. The bag and pulley is certainly more mechanically efficient than the wheel—that is to say, it lifts much more water for a given expenditure of power, unless the lift is very short, in which case the time lost in fixing and unfixing the drawrope counterbalances the more advantageous application of the power. But there are two reasons against the use of the bag in the *ket* besides that of the lift being short. One is that it requires more men and animals to work a well continuously on the pulley system, and that the work is much harder for the men employed. The second is that the wells in the *ket* will not generally stand the wear and tear caused by the working of the leather bag. They are mostly founded on a bed of sand, and the suction of the bag as it is withdrawn from the water brings in sand with the water from under the foot of the stoning, thus undermining the well. The Persian wheel can hardly be used when the lift exceeds 40 feet, as is generally the case in the *ket*. A good sized well may have as many as four pulleys to work at the same time. A pulley is called *ruk*, and a well is described as *do-rukha*, *chir-rukha*, &c., according to the number which it mounts. Or it may be fitted with two Persian wheels, all the tackle of each set of wheels being quite distinct, and the two chains of pots working about a yard apart in the middle of the well. A well with two sets of wheels is called *doharta* or *dohatta*. It may be mentioned that the name of the large cross beam (*kājan*), to the middle of which the upright spindle of the driving wheel is attached, is in rural language often put for the whole well. Thus the well assessment is often spoken of as so much on each *kājan*. In the *roki* a single pulley requires 5 pairs of good bullocks and 6 men to work it for the 24 hours continuously. In that time it will water about 10 *kandis*, or a little more than an acre, with a lift of 40 feet. The Persian wheel requires 3 pairs of ordinary bullocks and 2 or 3 men, and will water in 24 hours with a lift of 18 feet about 8 *kandis*, but not more than 3 or 6 *kandis* are generally accomplished in the day.

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture
and
Live-stock.
Irrigation
canals.

The method of irrigation on the foundation canals, which have been fully described at pages 5 and 6, is almost by flow. The water is distributed by small water-conduits made by the people themselves, the openings in the canal or branch canal being arranged by irrigation establishment. There is no regular system of major and minor distributaries.

A small proportion of the acreage is irrigated by lift, i.e., *ghallāra* or *ghatta*. The latter means, however, is very seldom adopted. The *ghallāra* is merely a Persian wheel of small lift working in the canal instead of in a well. *Ghatta* is lifting the water by means of a scoop which is swung by two men. These canals run for about five months in the year, i.e., from May to September, and give sufficient water for maturing the kharif crops and sowing the rabi, and it requires only a shower or two in the cold weather to ripen the latter.

Soils.

Natural soils are distinguished from one another in this district merely by the greater or less proportion of sand which they contain. In the Kot-Kapura plateau the finest loam contains at least 50 per cent. of sand. This soil is called *karar*, meaning *hard*. Where there is more sand, say 75 per cent., the soil becomes lighter in colour and more friable. It is then called *dair*. A clod of *karar* in the *rohi* will generally break when trod upon; a lump of *dair* will hardly feel muddy when wet, and when dry will break up into dust if dropped on the ground. If the sand has so little clay mixed with it that it does not form lumps at all when ploughed it is called *tibba*. Land with a surface of sand is sometimes very fertile if it has a harder stratum below. Such land is called *doshāhi* or *darukka*, but these terms are sometimes applied as meaning merely an intermediate sort of soil. Almost pure sand will grow gram, and even a little wheat, and the more sandy the soil the less it suffers from drought. In the driest season the sand will be found to be moist at a foot or so below the surface. Apparently the more coarsely divided sand having less power of capillary attraction than fine clay, the water it contains is not all passed up to the surface as it is in the case of clay when the surface dries, and so it escapes evaporation. The coarser sands, however, are un suited to the growth of plant roots. In the *bet* the stiff clay is called *karar* as in the *rohi*, but the *bet karar* contains only 10 per cent. of sand. It is very soft when wet, and extremely hard when dry, so much so that the clods will resist even the tread of a horse. A mixture of sand greatly improves the physical quality of such soil, making it much easier to work, less quick in drying, and less at the mercy of the weather, and it does not perceptibly detract from its fertility until the proportion of sand reaches about 40 per cent. Such soil is called *gama* or *garra*. It corresponds to the *rausli* of the Delhi Division, as the *karar* soil does to the Delhi *dākar*. The sand of the *bet* is, however, sterile in itself, having had all its soluble parts washed out of it by the river. A decidedly sandy soil (*ret*) in this tract has

therefore little value. The worst soil, however, is formed by a layer of a few inches of hard clay resting on a bed of sand below. Such soil is hard to work, and returns a scanty yield. Being very quick to dry, it is only in the most favourable season, when showers fall just as they are wanted, that it repays its cultivator.

The agricultural system of this district may be divided into two parts, viz. :—

- 1st, simple cultivation, such as can be carried on by means of the annual rainfall only; and
- 2nd, superior cultivation, requiring a regular artificial supply of water.

Superior cultivation has hitherto been almost confined to well lands in the eastern part of the Zira Bet, to a few wells in north-eastern Moga, and to the immediate neighbourhood of Ferozepore. But the introduction of perennial irrigation from the Sirhind Canal in the Moga and Mukatsar tahsils is introducing a certain extent of superior cultivation into some of the richer villages of the upper rohi.

The simple agriculture consists, broadly speaking, in preparing the ground by several ploughings to receive the autumn rains, and sowing in October wheat or barley, mixed with gram, and, if possible, some oilseeds. This crop is sustained by the rain which usually falls about Christmas. After reaping it in April the stubble is ploughed, and as soon as the second autumn's rains begin a crop of millet mixed with lentils is sown, which ripens in October. This completes the course. The agricultural year runs from June to June, and the process would re-commence by ploughing in the third summer and autumn for a spring crop in the third cold season. Thus in every period of two years the land is in the first year (commencing from June) for five months in a state of preparation and for seven months under a spring crop, and in the second year it is for five months under an autumn crop and seven months lying fallow. The spring crop is called *Hari* (Rahi in Persian) because it is cut in the month of *Hâr*, and the autumn crop is called *Sâsoni* (Kharif in Persian) because it is sown in the month of *Sâson*. The cultivator will not put his whole land under a spring crop in one year, and the whole of it under an autumn crop in the second year, for he requires some of the produce of both crops for the food of himself and his cattle. The autumn crop furnishes a large stock of fodder in the leaves and stalks of the *jowâr* (*Sorghum vulgare*), which is the kind of millet most grown, and the seed of the *jowâr* forms with the pulso accompanying it the principal food of the cultivator during the cold season. He must, therefore, put about a third of his land under kharif crop in order to supply his immediate wants. The rabi crop produces more marketable grain than the kharif, and it is on this crop that the cultivator mainly relies to bring in the money for such demands as have to be paid in cash. The fodder also of the rabi crop, consisting of the pounded

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.
Soils.

General system
of agriculture.

The two-year
course, rabi and
kharif.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.The two-year
crops, rabi and
kharif.

straw of the cereals and gram, is good though not so plentiful as that of the late kharif crops, so the cultivator will reserve two-thirds of his land for rabi. On harvesting this rabi he will of course sow only half the stubble (one-third of his entire holding) with kharif, and will plough the remainder thoroughly for a rabi crop to be sown after the rains.

This system of working the land is to be seen to perfection in the northern and eastern parts of the Moga Tahsil, and also on most of the lands irrigated by the inundation canals. In the south-west of Moga and in the Muktsar uplands, where the climate is less propitious, the kind of crop sown depends less upon the needs of the landholders, or the preceding cropping, and more on the vicissitudes of the season. If there is no good rain between August and October the ground will hardly have moisture enough for the reception of the rabi seed, and it will therefore be fallow for that season. If the next rainy season commences early the cultivator will then sow more than his usual area of kharif to make up for the deficiency of the past year, rather than reserve so much for rabi. If, on the other hand, the rains have been bad and the kharif has failed, but good showers fall later in the autumn, he will put in all the rabi seed that he can as long as there is a chance of its having time to produce grain. In the extreme south of the district it is less the practice to wait for a rabi crop. As soon as the rain falls in July they hasten to sow as much as possible with kharif, not venturing to let go this opportunity in the hope of a more valuable crop in the cold season. This feeling is probably justified by great uncertainty on the occurrence of the winter rains, which are essential to rabi cultivation. Among the Bagri inhabitants of the adjoining parts of Hissar the practice of growing rabi has only recently been introduced, and in Bikaner it is still unknown. Thirty years ago Moga was in the same stage in this respect as Fazilka is now. The kharif crop then occupied twice the area of the rabi. The gradual extension of rabi cultivation is a decided gain. It is this which has enabled Ferozepore to become a great grain-exporting district, for the kharif grains do not store well and are in no demand in Europe. As the distance from the hills increases the proportion of wheat tends to decrease, its place being taken by barley. Jowar is also gradually displaced by *bajra* (*Pennisetum typhoides*). In the sandier parts of the tract below the greater bulk the soil is not firm enough to support the heavy stalks of the millets, and no kharif can be grown except makh (*Phaseolus acutifolius*). Barley does not thrive well in this soil, and it will not grow ripe. Hence the rabi is mainly wheat and gram or gram alone. Owing to the insufficiency of the kharif fodder a good deal of the rabi crop has to be cut green for the support of the cattle in the spring. The cultivators generally treat land which has been flooded by inundation canals just as they would treat ordinary land after a heavy rainy season. Two-thirds of it

is reserved for a rabi, and the remaining third is usually sown with *jowar* and lentils. The superior cultivation is not distinguished from the simple cultivation so much by the use of artificial irrigation as by the use of manure. Land under simple tillage is very seldom manured. Except on the north-east, where the rainfall is heaviest, manure would not be beneficial, as it would have too heating an effect. The crops ordinarily produced are not so heavy as to exhaust the soil, and it may be cultivated on the two-year course, with occasionally an involuntary fallow caused by want of rain, for an almost unlimited length of time. It is doubtful whether it will retain its fertility long if canal watered and cropped regularly without putting on manure, but probably no harm will be done until the attempt is made to grow two crops in the year. All irrigated lands are not highly farmed, not even all well lands. In the north-east of the district the rainfall is sufficient for ordinary tillage, and a well is a luxury. The land under it is carefully manured, and is devoted to growing superior crops. But in the west of the Zira Tahsil and in the whole of the Ferozepore Tahsil the hard clay soil of the *bet* requires water to enable it to grow even ordinary crops in dry years. The well becomes a necessity instead of a luxury. Its water is spread over as large an area as possible, and one well is sometimes found to have as much as 40 or 50 acres of wheat dependent on it. Of course only one or two waterings in the season can be given. Manure cannot be provided for so large a surface. The crop is hardly heavier than is produced on good land in the Moga plateau by means of the natural rainfall. This is, in fact, the ordinary simple cultivation, with only this difference that a well is employed to make up for the want of rain. The light upland soils, however, of these two tahsils, Zira and Ferozepore, can do very well with the quantity of rain they ordinarily receive, for they retain moisture much better than the clay, and are always in a workable condition. In their ability to resist drought, the *rohi* of the lower *rohi*, or Muski plain, have an advantage even over the better soil of the Kot-Kapara plateau. In Mandot the rainfall is less than in the Ferozepore *bet*, and there are few years when a crop worth having could be raised in that tract without other aid than rain. But the Mukatsar *rohi* is secure in two years out of three. In Faisalka there is no unirrigated cultivation whatever in the *bet*. In the *rohi*, droughts are common, and in the extreme south-west cultivation without water is so precarious that the land can hardly support its own population, and yields but a nominal rate of revenue. It may be said, as a rough generalisation, that the drought-resisting power of the *rohi* soils, as compared with that of the *bet*, gives it as much security as would be obtained in the *bet* by an approach of about 20 miles towards the hills, and this is equivalent to about 4 additional inches of rainfall. In the drier parts of the uplands the rainfall is so small that it is necessary to collect the water which falls on two acres in, order to grow a crop in one acre. Therefore, the agricultural reserves, if possible, a plot of waste with a firm unbroken surface at the head of his

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.

The two-year
course, rabi and
kharif.

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.The two-year
cereal, said and
kharif.

cultivated land, and leads the water by small banks and cuts into the lower fields. In 1855, when Mr. Brandreth wrote, this practice prevailed in the Mari *pargana* and in the southern part of Mukatsar. It was deemed so essential by that officer that he left unassessed in every village an area of waste land equal to the area of the cultivation. Since his time, however, the waste land in Mari has all been brought under the plough. In Mukatsar, Mr. Pinner, in 1872, found that half the waste area of Mr. Brandreth's Settlement had been broken up, and that about three-fifths of the whole *pargana* was cultivated. He himself thought that the extension of cultivation had reached its limit. But in the past 17 years the waste land has been again reduced by one-half, and is now only one-fifth of the whole area.

Superior cultivation.

Superior cultivation may be said to begin with the growth of maize, which introduces the double-cropping system. Maize is always heavily manured, otherwise it will not send well. It also receives some amount of after-tillage, viz., hoeing and weeding, which processes are never thought necessary in the simple agriculture of the unirrigated plains. The maize is sown off the ground than most other kharif crops, and the ground is left with a stock of fertility upon which further demands may be made. Wheat can, therefore, be sown immediately after it in the same agricultural year, and by means of irrigation can be brought to fruition by the same time as other wheat. This is the only form of double cropping which is practised in the uplands. It must not be supposed that the whole of the land irrigated is doubly cropped. On the wells in Moga, the maize crop covers only about 40 per cent. of the irrigated area. In the remainder, the land is fallowed and ploughed in the kharif season in preparation for a better crop of wheat in the rabi. The crop which follows a fallow is called *sarawi*. The wheat grown on the kharif stubble (*sooth*) is called *soothki*. Its value is diminished by the partial exhaustion of the land by the maize, by the want of sufficient tillage between the two crops and by the lateness of its sowing time, and it is generally said that the one crop of *sarawi* wheat is equal to the maize and the *soothki* wheat taken together. The maize is not always grown in the same plot, but is shifted round the whole irrigated area, and thus each part in turn gets the benefit of manure. This resembles the English practice of manuring heavily for a "green-straw" crop, viz., roots, potatoes, mustard, and following with a "white-straw" crop, viz., wheat or barley. A part of the rabi area is generally sown with barley, which is cut green to feed the wall bullocks, and as this part is cleared soonest it is generally arranged that it shall precede the maize. The maize is at times partially replaced by *javir*, as the latter yields much better cattle-fodder than maize.

The maize-wheat course is adopted to some extent on the inundation canals, where the supply of water is fairly constant. But as the inundated lands are too extensive to be thoroughly manured, and are never properly weeded, the maize is mostly

poor, and the wheat also. It is indeed seldom worth while to sow wheat; *sooji* (trifolium) for fodder does better for the second crop. When there is a superabundant supply of canal water rice is grown. This crop is cut before the land is quite dry, and so it is possible to follow it with a *rabi* crop. But the preparation has to be very hasty, and the soil, coming up in large lumps after it has been puddled by the rice cultivation, cannot be got fine enough for a good crop of wheat. Gram is the proper grain to follow rice. But as neither rice nor gram furnish fodder for the cattle, wheat has often to be grown, whether the soil be fit or not. On the wells in the eastern part of the Zila *kat* a more varied tillage is seen. Cotton is grown and chillies, also small patches of sugar-cane, and in some places unions and other vegetables. Tobacco is grown by the Mussalmāns (though not by the Sikhs) as a late *Rabi* crop.

The manure used is the village sweepings and ordinary farm-yard manure; some of the cattle dung, however, being set apart for fuel. The people have not yet learnt to take proper care of their manure. They allow it to be scattered about the outskirts of the village to dry up in the sun and to be blown about by the wind until more than half of it is lost or spoiled. In the south of the district, where irrigation is only of very recent introduction, many of the villages are partly built upon accumulations of their own sweepings several feet in thickness. Bones are quite neglected. Large quantities of bones have in the last two or three years been sold for export to Europe to the advantage of the sweepers, who are the only caste that will touch a bone. Far more farm-yard manure might be collected if the cattle were regularly littered with *masi* grass, or *es*, &c. But they are usually allowed to lie on the bare ground, so that the liquid manure soaks into the floor of the yard. Land near the village habitations naturally receives a fairly plentiful supply of night-soil, but here again waste occurs by this valuable manure being dropped on uncultivated ground close to the houses, where it is a nuisance instead of a source of profit.

The plough used throughout almost the whole of this district is the *manua*. A drawing of this plough is given at page 86 of Mr. E. L. Brandroth's Settlement Report of 1855, but the edges are shown as too square, and the *manua* itself, the upright stock of the plough, as somewhat too heavy. Moreover, the whole stuck up to the handle is not formed of one piece of wood, the thin upper part or shaft is separate from the thick lower part which bears the strain of the work. The sole of the plough is a movable wedge called *cham*, and to the upper surface of this the coulters (*phali*) is attached by rings, and projects at the point of the wedge sufficiently to enter the ground. The plough does not invert the soil like the mould-board of the English plough, nor would it be an improvement if it did; for the agriculturist here wishes merely to pulverize his land without exposing it more than he need to the drying influence of the air. The *hal*, properly so called, which is also shown in

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.

Superior cultivation.

Manure.

Ploughing.

Chapter IV, A.
Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.
Ploughing.

Mr. Brandreth's drawing, is used only by Musalman cultivators in the new alluvial land of the riverside villages. The bullocks pull by a yoke, to which the front end of the plough beam is tied. It is this beam to which the name *hal* specially belongs. *Hal* is also used as a generic term even where the form is invariable use is the *manan*. Ploughing is sometimes done in boats, up and down the field, as in England, the plough always returning on a furrow at a sufficient interval from the one by which it went to give the bullocks room to turn. But sometimes the ploughman begins with a furrow all round the edge of the field, and on completing the circuit makes another just within the first, and so on, working inwards until he has filled up the whole space. The points at which he turned his plough, forming four diagonal strips called *chund*, have not been ploughed so deep as the parts where the plough was going straight, and so he ploughs up and down these strips a second time. The whole, when done by a good ploughman, has a very neat appearance. This style of ploughing, called *ghera*, is always adopted at the last ploughing when the seed is sown, so that none of the ground should be gone over twice.

Other agricultural
operations.

After ploughing, the clods are broken and the surface smoothed by drawing over it a flat beam, called *sakda* or *widga*. This is pulled by two pairs of oxen, and is weighted by the drivers standing on it. Land retains moisture much better after it has been smoothed by the *widga*, but it is not advisable to leave the land long in this state after finishing the ploughing, and before sowing it, for if rain were to fall it would cause the surface to cake, so that a further ploughing would be needed. The proverb says that one application of the *widga* is equal to 100 ploughings. Stiff soil cannot be ploughed until it is in a moderately moist condition called *masar*. When quite dry it is too hard to be broken up by the ordinary implements and average cattle. It gets into the proper state in the second or third day after a heavy rain or an artificial flooding. If touched sooner it will form into hard clods like bricks, which will resist all attempts to pulverize them. If the seed is not put in before this moderate degree of moisture has disappeared it will not germinate. The stiff soils dry quickly, more especially if they have a sandy stratum below. In such lands, a cultivator who has an insufficient staff of men and animals, or who is impeded by illness or other interruptions to his work, will often be unable to get all his lands sown before the propitious time has slipped by. Sowing is done either by hand, broadcast, or by drill. The drill is a single bellow bamboo with a cup-shaped enlargement at its upper end. This is tied to the stock of the plough, the lower end just in the ground, and the cup end at the level of the driver's hand. He carries the seed in a cloth strung round his body, and drops it into the cup, making each handful go for a certain number of paces, according to the nature of the seed. More seed is sown when the ground is dry than when it is moist, and more when the sowing is late than when it is done at

the best season. Less seed is sown in sandy soil than in firm land. Occasionally the seed is thrown broadcast on the surface of the ground before ploughing, and is afterwards ploughed in. When sowing with the drill a stick is sometimes dragged behind the drill for the purpose of covering the seed. But this is not always necessary.

In fair soil a shower of rain after the land has been sown, and before the young plants have emerged from the ground, often does considerable damage. The surface of the land drops into a sort of crust which prevents the seedlings coming up. Barley suffers most from this cause and wheat less, while gram, having a large seed and a strong shoot, is generally able to burst its way through. This incrustation is called *korand*. The people have no suitable implement like a harrow with which to break up the surface, and generally resort to re-sowing the land, which is of course a serious expense. To form land into compartments for irrigation the soil is collected into ridges by means of a rake (*khandra*), which is pulled by one man by means of a cord while it is pushed by another. The compartments are formed after the seed is sown. For well irrigation they are generally not more than one-tenth of an acre in extent, and even smaller where the surface is uneven, for no compartment should have a difference of level or more than three or four inches within its limits.

For irrigation from the Sirhind Canal compartments of about a quarter of an acre are required by rule before water is supplied. On the inundation canals this matter is seldom attended to. Lands which depend on rainfall are laid out in still larger blocks of, perhaps, an acre to ten acres, according to the slope. Hoeing is done with a spud (*ramba*, *khurpa* or *khurpi*) with a short handle. It is used in a squatting position, the labourer moving along without rising.

The instrument for cutting crops of all sorts is the sickle (*dharti*), which resembles the English sickle in shape, but is serrated like a saw, the teeth bending backwards. The sickle is the only substitute for a knife which the rustic possesses, and any surgical operation which he requires to perform on his cattle is generally executed with a sickle, its want of keenness being remedied by making the metal red hot. For cutting up fodder a heavy chopper is used called a *gandara*.

Small wood for fuel or other purposes is cut with the *khatri*, which is a very small axe on a long handle. For all traction work which has to be done by bullocks, a yoke (*panjahi*) is used, consisting of two bars about 3 feet long joined together by four cross bars about 1½ feet long, which form two loops. The two outer bars pull out to admit the bullocks' necks into their proper loops, and are then tied in their places by ropes or strings.

For levelling ground and also for digging shallow canals, a bullock-shovel (*karai*) is used. The ground being first ploughed up, the edge of this shovel is thrust down into the earth, and takes up a load of it when the bullocks pull.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.Other agricultural
operations.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.Other agricultural
operations.

Ordinary digging is done with the shovel-mattock, as it has sometime been called, which is merely a large hoe. It is called *taki* or *kassi*. For stubbing up roots a stronger mattock, with a narrower blade called *khilli*, is used. The pitchfork (*sarrang*)—if with more than two prongs called *trangali*—is used to move thorns, to gather up corn on the threshing-floor, and also to beat out grain, *muth* and some other grains which do not need treading by bullocks.

Winnowing is done roughly with the pitchfork, and afterwards finished with the *chaji* or *chayli*, a shallow scoop made of bits of reed fixed side by side.

Churning is done in any ordinary vessel by means of a churning stick called *malhani*. This has two small cross pieces of wood at the lower end; the upper end is secured in an upright position by a loop of string tied to any handy support, and is twirled by another string which is wound round it.

Carts.

The uplands of this district are famous for their bullock carts. The ordinary work of the agricultural year under the simple system of agriculture does not occupy the upland peasantry for the whole twelve months. As soon as they have done their harvest work they and their cattle are free for three months. They therefore frequently go out on trading expeditions to distant markets. Their carts consist of a long triangular framework, about twelve feet long and four feet wide behind, but tapering to a point in front. This is supported upon two triangular inverted brackets, the lower points of which form the bearings in which the wheel axles turn. The load lies between the wheels, and is not raised above them as in the Jullundar pattern of cart. The triangular framework is made with great care of many pieces of picked wood, and is generally strengthened in every possible place by plates of iron. Sometimes it is ornamented with brass work, and may cost as much as Rs. 300. No extra trouble or cost however is bestowed upon the wheels. There are only expected to wear for a limited time. The yoke is tied on the projecting beak of the cart-body by thongs of raw hide. An ordinary cart with a pair of fair bullocks will carry about 16 mannds. A third bullock is often attached in front by rope traces. A large cart with four bullocks, viz., two under the yoke and two leaders pulling from a loose yoke, will carry as much as 40 mannds. To hold a load of loose stuff such as grain a number of uprights are fixed into the edge of the framework, and a wall of sackings is stretched all round it. Sometimes curved bars are fixed to the tops of the uprights, and a cover is fitted over the whole. There are few carts in the *bet*, though Arjuns generally have some. The roads are muddy for great part of the year, the people are poor, and their cattle are not strong enough to draw a cart. The following are the chief staples of the district with the mode of cultivating them.

Sugar-cane.

Only about 1,000 acres of sugar-cane are grown in this district. The cane is of two kinds: one for crushing for sugar-making, and the other grown for eating in its natural state. The

former is usually of the kind called *chan*. It has hitherto been grown only on the wells in the eastern part of the Zira *Bel*, but is now being introduced in the lands irrigated by the Sirhind Canal. The eating cane (*pena* or *pinda*) is grown near Ferozepore and other towns. Cane occupies the ground from February to December. The preceding kharif season is spent in preparing for it, and it is too late to grow a rabi after it; so it takes up two agricultural years. As it requires a steady supply of water, it cannot be grown on waterings from the inundation canals unless with the additional aid of wells. The mode of planting and cultivating the cane, and the processes of crushing and of boiling, have often been described, and need not be detailed here, since they form no important feature of the agriculture of the district. The sugar produced is of inferior colour and texture, and does not fetch a good price. Good *pena* near Ferozepore sells as it stands for about Rs. 200 per acre.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.
Sugar-cane.

Rice is grown to a considerable extent in the tracts watered by the inundation canals. It takes more water than can be got from a well alone, though an auxiliary well-watering is often employed when the canal water fails. There are two or more kinds of rice grown, but none is of the highest quality. The best is called *manji*. It has a long white grain. An inferior kind, with a dark grey husk and red kernel, is known as *dhain*. The stunted kind called *kharro*, which is distinguished by the ear never emerging from the sheath which encloses it, is sown on new alluvial lands in the river bed which are too wet for any other crop. The best rice is sown in a nursery bed, and transplanted to the field when the seedlings are about nine inches high. The nurseries being prepared before the canals begin running are watered from a well. The coarser rice is harvested somewhat earlier than the finer kinds. The grain is usually separated out by knocking the heads of the sheaves against the side of a hole in the ground. But if there is a large area to deal with it is sometimes trodden out like wheat or barley by the feet of cattle.

Rice.

Maize is of two kinds, white and yellow. The latter gives a somewhat heavier yield, but the advantage of the white kind is that it can be sown later in the season. It seems to be a recent importation from America, whence all the maize originally came, and great heat does not suit it. It is most grown in the *Bel*. The cultivation of maize has been already described.

Maize.

Cotton is grown on wells in the riverside tract, and on canal lands in Moga and Muktsar. It requires a moderate but regular supply of water. On the inundation canals it is not very successful. The agriculturists of this district are not sufficiently careful farmers to grow cotton well, for it requires much weeding as well as good tillage. In former times much cotton seems to have been grown without irrigation in Moga. This is hardly ever the case now. Probably cotton was grown in places where the rain water from the large areas of waste

Cotton.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.

Cotton.

land collected in a field below. The cotton grown is to a large extent used for home consumption. The members of the peasant's family find an occupation in ginning the cotton, and then in spinning the fibre into thread, while the seed when separated from the fibre forms the best of all food for milch buffaloes.

It is unnecessary to describe the hand-gin (*belas*), the spinning-wheel, and the loom, as they are the same as in other districts.

Juar or jowar.

Juar is the great staple kharif crop of the country. It is grown in all soils except the sandiest. In the northern and eastern parts of the district it is not considered necessary to water it. But much *juar* is grown on the lands irrigated by inundation canals near the river, and on lands irrigated by the Sirhind Canal in Mukatsar and the north and west of Moga. Some pulse is always sown along with *juar*. The commonest is *moth*. *Juar* is usually grown in land that has borne a rabi crop in the spring. It is sown after a single ploughing, and receives no further attention. As the heads do not ripen all at once the earliest are often picked by hand. The *juar* straw is the main cattle fodder of the country. In some cases, especially on the north side of the district, it is usual, when the *juar* is wanted for fodder (*chari*) only, to sow the seed very thick, so that the stalks may be thin and the fodder fine. Twelve sars or more will be sown instead of about three sars. Much less grain is then produced than if the seed had been sown sparsely. In the south of the district the distinction between *chari* and ordinary *juar* is hardly known; the people do not set apart any portion of their land for the growth of mere fodder, but always endeavour to secure both grain and straw. On the walls *chari* is often sown early in the summer, and is fed green.

The *juar* heads are subject to a sort of "smut" called *kungliari*, in which the contents of the grain are displaced by a fungoid growth of black dust.

Bajra.

Bajra takes the place of *juar* to a great extent in Mukatsar and Faisalka on unirrigated lands. It requires less rain. The grain is preferred to *juar* for food by the people of these parts, and it always sells at a higher price. It keeps for a longer time than any of the other kharif grains. But the straw is of very little value for cattle feed. The ears are generally picked off as soon as they are ripe, and the straw is sometimes left in the field. Like *juar*, *bajra* is always grown with a pulse, generally *moth* mixed with it. *Bajra* is subject to a disease in which the kernels degenerate into long threads forming a tuft.

Moth, &c.

Moth is the principal pulse crop of the uplands. It is not generally irrigated. The straw, called *missa* or *shak* *bāda*, is much valued for cattle fodder. The grain forms with *bajra* and *juar* the main support of the people in the cold season.

Mung serves much the same purpose as *muth*, but the straw is not so good. *Mash* takes the place of *muth* on the riverside. It requires very little tillage, and will grow well on lands that are only half cleared and unweeded.

Gauva is a grain grown chiefly for cattle fodder in the southern uplands.

Til or sesamum is grown to a considerable extent in various parts of the district, both with and without irrigation.

Attempts have been made to grow indigo, but so far the cultivation has not become popular. Hindus have an objection to touching indigo, which, for some reason or other, they say is the *chakra* among plants. They do not like clothes dyed with it.

Wheat is the staple produce of the riverside lands. It is also grown irrigated and unirrigated over nearly all the Moga Tahsil. In Muktanar and Fazilka wheat is not much grown without irrigation. Its place is taken by barley, or if the land is too dry for barley, then by gram. When grown without irrigation gram is always sown along with the wheat. This mixture is called *dehar*. The two are reaped together, and generally sold together, and for home consumption they are ground and eaten together; but if the wheat is to be sold separately, the dealer, or some times the grower, sifs out the gram. The wheat usually grown is a soft red. On well lands the wheat is never mixed with gram. On canal lands it is more often mixed than not, especially on the inundation canals. In the Zira Tahsil, and occasionally in Perozspore, white wheat is grown on well lands. One sort is a beardless wheat (*mundari*) with a red chaff, though the grain is white. Another is that known as *pumman* or *malman*. This is a valuable wheat, but it is rare. In the south of the district a peculiar sort of wheat is grown on canal lands, the upper part of the ear of which has the kernels much more closely set than the lower part, so that it takes a club shape.

For wheat the land is prepared as carefully as the agriculturist's resources permit. It is generally ploughed three or four times in the rainy season preceding the crop, and if possible before this, that is to say, immediately after the Christmas rains. The earth is also pulverized by the use of the *sonedga*, or clod-crusher, which has been described above.

To separate the grain from the straw and chaff the whole is trodden in pieces by the feet of bullocks. In the well lands, where the wheat is grown without gram, the action of the bullocks is assisted by making them drag behind them a sort of hurdle laid flat and weighted down. The cattle are tethered in the centre of the heap of sheaves, and turn round in a small circle. When the stuff is thoroughly broken up so that it all looks like chaff, it is roughly winnowed, and the grain mixed with broken bits of the ear containing grain (*ghundi*) falls apart from the lighter parts. The former is then trodden again, and

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture and Live-Stock.

Mash.
Gauva.

Til or sesamum.

Indigo.

Wheat.

Chapter IV. A.

Agriculture

and

Live-Stock.

Wheat.

then finally winnowed. By this process the grain can be turned out very fairly clean if the soil on which it is trodden is not too loose. Usually a firm piece of ground is kept for several years for the purpose of a threshing-floor, and becomes very hard and smooth. The straw and chaff is left in a state in which it is readily eaten by the cattle. It is called *white bhāsa*.

Wheat is stored either in ordinary huts (*kolhās*) or in large earthen bins and barrels (*kolā* and *barola*) built up of layers of mud, which stand outside the house. It is not often buried in pits in this district.

Barley.

Barley, rather than wheat, is the staple cereal of the central and southern parts of this district. It requires less moisture at seed time than is necessary for wheat, and is more hardy altogether. It is always grown with gram when unirrigated, and generally when irrigated. Some barley is grown by itself in well lands for use as green fodder. If the land is too dry for sowing in October, but rain should happen to fall in December, late barley, called *krasufi*, is sometimes sown without gram. A mixture of gram and barley is called *baran*. In the south of the district, where barley is much eaten, it is usual to remove the husk before grinding it. This is done by soaking it for some hours and then pounding it in the same way as for husking rice.

Gram.

Gram occupies a larger area of the land than any other crop. As above stated, it almost always forms a part of the crop when wheat and barley are grown on unirrigated land. It is also grown by itself on hard canal lands after rice and maize, and again on sandy lands in the Mudki plain, and in the south of the district where cereals would not be successful. It forms more than anything else the food of the people during the hot season. The young leaves in the spring are cooked as greens. Gram requires much less tillage than wheat and barley. Its seeds being large and the germ strong it will make its way through the clods and spread about above them no matter how hard and rough they may be. There is a proverb regarding this peculiarity of gram, and the somewhat similar habit of *māsh*—

“*Chhola kī jāne vāh ;*

“*Māsh kī jāne ghā ;*

“*Jatt kī jāne rāh ;*”

that is to say, gram does not thank you for tillage, *māsh* takes no heed of weeds, and a Jat does not care whether he has or has not a roadway to travel on.

Gram is subject to but few chances of injury, but sharp frosts frequently wither it very extensively. It stores well.

Rape is almost entirely confined to unirrigated land. When grown on watered land it does not seed well, and is usually plucked green for cattle fodder or for use as a vegetable.

It is usually sown in cross rows at intervals of three or four yards in fields of wheat or barley mixed (as above mentioned) with gram. It rises above the gram, &c., and spreads out, doing better so than if sown singly. But owing to the very high price at which cane has been selling in late years (considerably dearer than raw sugar) the agriculturists have been tempted to grow it more frequently unmixed. It is liable to blight and to injury by wind while the seed is forming, and in some years great areas of it are destroyed by caterpillars.

Masur is a pulse grown on the riverside in the cold season. It comes up and ripens very quickly, and requires little tillage, so it can be grown on land from which the annual inundation does not subside early enough for the cultivation of cereals. It thus takes in the cold season the place which is taken in the hot season on these lands by *muck*. On slightly higher lands it is replaced by grain, then by barley, and on firmly established lands which are only flooded for a short time, by wheat. *Masur* is well known in Europe under the name of Egyptian lentils.

Melons are grown to a considerable extent as a late rabi crop on lands near the river. They are frequently sown together with cotton in February, and come to perfection while the cotton is still small. Both water-melons and musk-melons are grown. They sell very cheap in the season, and being bulky to carry do not bring in much profit to the grower except near a town.

Onions are grown as a field crop by *Aráms* in the *Zira Bat*, and are very productive, but sell cheap. Onions and chillies are often carried by the *Aráms* into the Moga country, and there exchanged for grain.

Tobacco is not largely grown in this district. It is almost confined to wadi lands in the riverain tracts. A little is grown by Musalman cultivators in the northern parts of the uplands, but the prejudices of the Sikhs, who form the bulk of the inhabitants of the uplands, prevents them having anything to do with tobacco, as smoking is forbidden to them. Two kinds are grown, the ordinary kind with a long smooth leaf and a pink flower, and another kind called *gohi tamáku*, which seems to be the same as the Syrian variety (*Nicotiana agrestis*). This has a crumpled leaf and a bunch of closely set yellow flowers. The flowers of this kind are sold along with the leaf, and it fetches a slightly higher price than the ordinary kind. Tobacco needs better tillage than the Musalman cultivators can usually bestow on it, and consequently a good crop is a rather rare sight in Ferozepore. No improved means of curing it have been tried.

Table No. XX shows the areas under each of the principal crops.

Table No. XXI shows the estimated average yield in pounds per-acre of each of the principal staples as shown in the Administration Report of 1887-88.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.
Sheep.

Masur.

Melons.

Onions.

Tobacco.

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.Average yield:
Production and
consumption of
food-grains.

The average consumption of food per head has already been noticed at page 43. The total consumption of food-grains by the population of the district, as estimated in 1873 for the purposes of the Famine Report, is shown in maunds below:—

Grains.	Aggravations.	Non-aggravations.	Total.
Wheat — — — —	1,400,000	800,000	2,200,000
Indian grain — —	1,100,000	700,000	1,800,000
Pulses — — — —	100,000	100,000	200,000
Total — — — —	2,600,000	1,600,000	4,200,000

The figures are based upon an estimated population of 540,253 souls, which of course does not include the Fāzilka Tahsil. On the other hand, the average consumption per head is believed to have been over-estimated. A rough estimate of the total production, exports and imports, of food-grains was also framed at the same time; and it was stated (page 152, Famine Report) that only one-fifth of the food-grains produced in the district were consumed on the spot, the remainder, aggregating some 6½ lakhs of maunds, being exported, in the absence of any special demand in other quarters, to Karachi, Bombay, and Calcutta.

Arboriculture and
Forests.

There are no forests in the Ferozapore District, nor is any portion of the area under the management of the Forest Department.

Cattle.

Table No. XXII shows the number of live-stock in the district as returned for the Administration Report. The breed of cattle along the river bank and in the *Bel* generally is inferior; but that in the high lands of the district is very fine. Carts drawn by oxen and buffaloes are generally used for transport, and the manufacture of wheels for country-carts is a flourishing industry in the city of Ferozapore. In the sandier portions of the district camels are much used for burden. The camels bred in the district are good, the average price for a riding camel being about Rs. 120; that of camels for burden varies considerably, according to their size and power. Donkeys are used for burden to a considerable extent in the villages, but are of very small size. Mule breeding is beginning to be recognized by the owners of inferior pony mares as their best chance of a good profit. There are two distinct varieties of horses bred in the district—the one small but very wiry, bred principally by the Dogars of the *Bel*; the latter, bred inland, of considerable size, mares being occasionally found of 15-3 in height. Encouragement is being given to breeding by the annual horse fair at Jalalabad; but here, as elsewhere, difficulty arises from the poverty of the breeders, who are unable to bear the expense of rearing the colts well. Goats and sheep are reared in considerable number in the interior of the district. The sheep are kept principally for their wool, the goats for their milk; for the animals themselves there is no ready market. Goat hair is used for making sacks.

Strange as it may appear, Mukatsar was once rather a good place for cattle. If not within the celebrated Lucky jungle, it must have been very near it, if the military "Memoir of George Thomas" (page 182) can be relied on. But it probably cannot. Before the introduction of English rule the jungles of Mukatsar were extensive, and the people depended more on cattle-keeping than on agriculture. Now the land has been cleared of trees, and the profits of cultivation have caused the *amindars* to give up their pastoral habits. A series of bad years has exerted an influence in the same direction: as the people are obliged, as a matter of course, to send their cattle to the river tracts or into Bahawalpur or Bikaner in search of food. However, even now the people have enough cattle to supply themselves with plough bullocks, and can even occasionally dispose of some animals, besides procuring ghi and butter-milk for themselves. Many villages keep a few camels, but only for carriage: as, except in parts of Faisalga, it is considered disgraceful to plough with them. Sheep are fairly numerous. They are shorn twice a year, in *Asu* and *Ohetar*. The average weight of a *Rosce* is about 14 *chindke*. After supplying local wants, about 1,000 maunds of wool remain available for export. The wool of the Bagar country between Faisalga and Bikaner is of very superior quality, being long, soft and white. It is largely exported. The cattle to the south of the Danda are superior to those to the north of it. The average price of stock may be taken as follows:—

Cow	Rs.	24	Sheep	Rs.	11
Female buffalo	"	50	Bullock	"	50
Camel	"	80	Male buffalo	"	50
Goat	"	11			

Take.	Horses.	Donkeys.
Ferozapore	2	4
Moga	3	3
Riba	1	3
Bahawalpur	1	3
Faisalga	1	1
Total	7	9

Horse-breeding operations were first systematically commenced in the district in February 1882, when 6 horses and 4 donkeys were distributed by the Horse-breeding Department. At the present time there are 7 horses and 8 donkeys located as below, with particulars as to breed, &c.:

Government breeding operations, and horse and oxen fairs.

	Ferozapore		Moga		Riba		Bahawalpur		Faisalga		Total.
	No.	Breed.	No.	Breed.	No.	Breed.	No.	Breed.	No.	Breed.	
Horses	1	Norfolk Trotter	1	Thoroughbred Arab	1	Norfolk Trotter	1	Norfolk Trotter	1	Norfolk Trotter	4
Donkeys	1	French	1	Arab	1	Indian	1	Indian	1	Indian	4

Chapter IV, A.

Agriculture
and
Live-Stock.GOVERNMENT
breeding operations,
and horses and cattle
fairs.

Year.	Horses.			Donkeys.		
	Mares.	Females.	Total.	Mares.	Females.	Total.
1862-63	99	14	113	13	22	35
1863-64	41	28	69	20	22	42
1864-65	79	21	100	12	14	26
1865-66	98	17	115	108	100	208
1866-67	107	219	326	80	100	180
1867-68	59	33	92	98	144	242
Total	522	437	959	328	398	726

at Muktsar on the occasion of the great Sikh festival in the month of January. At this fair, prizes were distributed for sheep and horned cattle, and until 1874 were offered also for horses. As a cattle fair the institution was most successful, and year by year increased in importance. Many of the cattle exhibited were of very good quality, and the prizes attracted exhibitors from a distance, whereby new blood was constantly imported into the district. For horses also, as long as prizes were given, the fair promised well. Many horses of excellent quality were shown, both from this and the neighbouring districts, and on more than one occasion considerable purchases for Light Cavalry remounts were made. On the last occasion of the fair, however (in 1875), the show of horses was disappointing, both as regards number and quality, while the prices asked for horses suitable for military purposes were excessive. The principal reason for this falling off was undoubtedly the discontinuance of the Government prizes to which the breeders are said to have attached more importance than was due to their intrinsic value. The breeders also complained that they could command better prices in the down country markets—an advantage which, in the absence of the local inducement afforded by the prizes, they did not care to forego. The prizes for horses were, therefore, discontinued; but the cattle fair continued to be held at Muktsar till 1882, when it was abandoned in favour of the fair at Jalsalabad in the Mandot Estate.

The Nawab of Mandot held his horse and cattle fair at

To 8 mares	—	—	121
3 horses	—	—	60
3 geldings	—	—	60
1 male	—	—	4
Total	—	—	300

Jalsalabad for the first time in January 1882, and the prizes given by him are shown in the margin. Prizes were also given to owners of cattle, and, as the fair was a success, an annual horse show was established at Jalsalabad, the time for which is fixed to follow the Muktsar fair by a few days. Jalsalabad is a new town in the Mandot State, about 18 miles from Muktsar.

The fair ground belongs to the Nawab of Mandot, who takes fees on the sale of horses, but gives in prizes a sum usually equal to the amount of the Government grant. The Govern-

ment prize list amounted to Rs. 350 in 1883, but it has been gradually raised to Rs. 1,000. The subjoined statement shows the progress of the fair up to 1888:—

Chapter IV. A.
Agriculture
and
Live-stock.

Government breed-
ing operations, and
horse and cattle
fairs.

Year.	Number of cattle present.	Number com- peting for prizes.	Number of animals sold.	
			To British service.	To Bengal Cavalry.
1880	—	273	—	1
1881	450	120	2	1
1882	784	381	3	2
1883	1,707	174	3	7
1884	3,603	173	8	51
1885	4,023	224	4	6

The Government system has not been established sufficiently long for much progress to have been made by breeders in raising their young stock on sound principles. Three *salutis* have now been appointed, and many colts have been gait by this agency.

The Nawab's prizes are open to classes of animals which are not eligible for the Government's prizes. The show is attended by about 60,000 persons.

The bulls that have been sent from Hissar to this district for breeding purposes have been distributed as shown in the following statement, which gives the number of their produce up to the year 1883-89:—

Tahsil.	Number of bulls.	NUMBER OF PRODUCE.			OF WHICH BRED.		
		For pro- pious years.	For 1884-89.	Total.	For pro- pious years.	For 1884-89.	Total.
Ferozpur	30	2,000	228	2,228	—	44	44
Moga	4	5,613	380	6,121	1,107	80	1,187
Kira	14	341	188	1,037	228	66	294
Mukhiana	6	601	48	486	144	30	174
Phaotra	17	1,240	337	1,577	362	331	693
Total	49	10,800	1,007	12,473	2,002	301	2,303

Six rams were obtained from Hissar for breeding purposes from the year 1874 to 1880, but they have all died. None have since been obtained.

Chapter IV, B. SECTION B.—OCCUPATIONS, INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND COMMUNICATIONS.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.
(Occupations of the
people.)

Table No. XXIII shows the principal occupations followed by males of over 15 years of age as returned at the census of 1881. But the figures are perhaps the least satisfactory of all the census statistics, for reasons explained fully in the Census Report; and they must be taken subject to limitations which are given in some detail in Part II, Chapter VIII, of the same report. The figures in Table No. XXIII refer only

Population.	Towns.	Villages.
Agricultural — —	11,118	88,737
Non-agricultural — —	42,478	254,238
Total — —	53,596	342,975

to the population of 15 years of age and over. The figures in the margin show the distribution of the whole population into agricultural and non-agricultural, calculated on the assumption that the number of women and children depend-

ent upon each male of over 15 years of age is the same, whatever his occupation. These figures, however, include as agricultural only such part of the population as are agriculturists pure and simple; and exclude not only the considerable number who combine agriculture with other occupations, but also the much larger number who depend in great measure for their livelihood upon the yield of agricultural operations. More detailed figures for the occupations of both males and females will be found at pages 115 to 123 of Table No. XIA and in Table No. XIIB of the Census Report of 1881. The figures for female occupations, however, are exceedingly incomplete. None of these figures include the Fāzilka Tahsil, which did not form part of this district in 1881.

Principal industries
and manufactures.

Table No. XXIV gives statistics of the manufactures of the district as they stood in 1881-82. The manufactures of the district are of the humblest kind, and are confined entirely to the supply of local wants. Coarse cloths and blankets are woven in the villages from home-grown cotton and wool, the produce of the village flocks. The cloths are of two kinds—the coarser, called *khūdar*, and the finer, which is worn by villagers of the latter class, *thos*. The latter is double threaded, and when ornamented by the insertion of coloured threads in warp and web, producing a sort of check pattern, is known as *dabba thos*.

Mr. Lockwood Kipling, Principal of the Lahore School of Art, has kindly furnished the following note on some of the special industries of the district:—

"Ferozapore is not noted as the seat of any artistic industry. The usual cotton-weaving is, perhaps, more extensively wrought here than in some other districts; and as it is a place of considerable trade in corn, &c., more country carts are made than elsewhere. Lac-turnery is practised in most parts of the Punjab; but a workman of Ferozapore has almost raised it to the dignity of a fine art by his skill in pattern scratching. He uses the wood of the *fraxinus* for his ware, and, as elsewhere, the *albizia* or the *poplar*. This wood, though used in Sindh, where wood of any kind is scarce, is seldom touched by the Punjab workman. It is soft,

colourless, opaque, and not liable to be attacked by insects. It is curious that Sarjūd-ullā has no rival at Ferozepore. His work has been sent to various exhibitions, and is the best of its kind in the province. But it is altogether so exceptional that it is scarcely fair to credit Ferozepore with lac-turning as a local industry. A certificate and a medal were awarded to him at the Calcutta International Exhibition of 1884-85."

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.

Principal industries
and manufactures.

Courses and nature
of trade.

The chief articles of trade in this district are wheat and other grains—i.e., grain, wheat, barley, mung, moth, *sovir*, uniso, and mātā grain. In addition, the following are also articles of trade:—cotton, raw and cleaned, cotton-seed, oil-seed and oil. Recently the system of producing *gur*, *khand* and *shakar* from both *ponda* and *kātha* sugar-cane has been introduced to a small degree. The shopkeepers store up grain, chiefly grain and wheat, sometimes for years. The *semdārs* of the district, with the exception of those of the *kāthār*, or low-lying lands, trade in grain and export it to Ludhiāna, Amritsar, Lahore, Bahāwalpur, Jullundur and Hoshiarpur. In return they bring from Amritsar, salt, rice and *masūth*, and from Jullundur, Hoshiarpur and Ludhiāna, *gur* and sugar of every kind; and from Bahāwalpur, barilla.

The trade is carried on chiefly by means of donkeys and carts, and to a small extent by camels, bullocks and mules. The *semdārs* employ their carts and camels, and the *kuahārs* donkeys, camels and mules. When there is a heavy demand for conveyance carts are supplied by the *semdārs* portion of the Kasar Talab and its neighbourhood. The village *barāids*, who have small means, keep ponies for the purpose of conveyance; but this is not the case in large towns.

Besides Ferozepore City, there are the following towns where trade is carried on to some extent:—Fāzilā, Dharnkot, Zira, Kot-lee Khan, Mukāsur, Jāhilābad, Moga, Nudki, and Mandor. In all these towns there are Municipalities, with the exception of Mandor, Jāhilābad, and Kot-lee Khan. The chief mart, however, is Ferozepore City itself. In all Municipalities, octroi is levied. The following are the chief imports:—from Hoshiarpur and Jullundur, *gur*, sugar of every sort, matting, safflower and flax; from Patiala, cotton and *sesāmun*; from Karachi and Bombay, iron, copper, zinc and lead; from Calcutta and Bombay, cloth (of European manufacture) and gunny-bags; from Bahāwalpur, barilla; from Multan, Ludhiāna, and Patiala, indigo; from Hissār, sal ammoniac; from the North-Western Provinces, tobacco; from the hill districts, wood; from Khurasān, madder and fruits; from Lahore and Amritsar, salt, rice and spices. The opening of the railway has very much diminished the river trade. Nothing is now sent to Sukkur by river. Charcoal is sometimes sent to Bahāwalpur by river, but only to a small extent. The fare of a boat to Bahāwalpur is three *ahūns* a mound. Deodar, pine, bamboo and other kinds of wood are brought down by river.

Chapter IV, B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.
Course and nature
of trade.

In 1882 the following were the imports and exports for Ferozepore City :—

Imports.

	Rs.
Articles that have paid octroi. Value	25,33,940
Articles that are exempt from octroi	3,73,594
Total	30,07,530
Exports	11,67,929

The table on the next page, compiled from figures supplied by the Deputy Commissioner, show the trade in the principal staples in 1882-83. The imports for 1887-88 and 1888-89 are shown at the end of Chapter VI.

Table No. XXVI gives the retail *bazar* prices of commodities for the last twenty years. The wages of labour are shown in Table No. XXVII, and rent-rates in Table No. XXI; but both sets of figures are probably of doubtful value. To the latter table has been added a column showing the rates of yield assumed in the assessment work of the northern part of the district in 1886-87.

The figures of Table No. XXXII give the average values of

Period.	Sale.	Mortgage.
	Rs. a.	Rs. a.
1866-69 to 1873-74 —	15 5	8 13
1874-75 to 1877-78 —	14 10	11 14
1878-79 to 1881-82 —	22 0	13 13
1882-83 to 1885-86 —	20 0	24 0

land in rupees per acre, as shown in the margin, for sale and mortgage; but the quality of land varies so enormously, and the value returned is so often fictitious, that but little reliance can be placed upon the figures.

Prices in Ferozepore have not risen so much as in other parts of the province. This is due partly to the great extension of cultivation that has been going on for thirty years; partly to the low value of the staple crops, rendering the cost of carriage a formidable objection to export; and partly to the system of emigration in bad years, which, by diminishing the demand for food, tends to keep prices down. The changes in the price of barley, wheat, and gram, *dehra*, *foura* and *moh*, during six periods from 1841—1871 in the Mukatsar Tahsil are shown on page 110, and the prices ascertained to have been current in the northern part of the district for three subsequent quinquennial periods are added :—

PLADIN IS THE PHOSPHOLIPASE

Article.	Francisco Curr.				Francisco Table.				Moon Table.				Xiao Table.				Mariano Table.			
	Imports.		Exports.		Imports.		Exports.		Imports.		Exports.		Imports.		Exports.		Imports.		Exports.	
	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.	Quantity.	Value.
Corn	300,000	2,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000
Wheat	150,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000	50,000	2,500,000
Rapeseed	75,000	1,000,000	25,000	4,000,000	25,000	4,000,000	25,000	4,000,000	25,000	4,000,000	25,000	4,000,000	25,000	4,000,000	25,000	4,000,000	25,000	4,000,000	25,000	4,000,000
Sisal	40,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000	10,000	1,000,000
Rubber	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000
Cottonseed	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000
Oil	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000
Vegetables	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000	100,000	1,000,000
Cloak	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000
Iron and articles of iron	40,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000	10,000	2,000,000
Textiles and articles made of bed-quartz.	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000	2,000	2,000,000
Paper	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000	6,000	1,120,000
Wood	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000	40,000	1,000,000
Salt	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000	8,000	10,000

Chapter IV. B.

Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.
Prices, wages, rent-
rates, interest.

Period.	Average rate per seer of					
	Barley.	Wheat.	Gram.	Bajra.	Jowar.	Makh.
	R. S. C.	R. S. C.	R. S. C.	R. S. C.	R. S. C.	R. S. C.
1861-1866 — — —	1 34 12	4 37 3	1 39 3	1 34 10	3 34 3	1 7 3
1866-1870 — — —	1 2 3	3 29 3	1 24 3	1 30 3	3 27 3	1 1 3
1871-1880 — — —	2 0 12	1 30 3	1 27 3	1 23 3	2 3 3	1 31 3
1881-1890 — — —	2 23 12	1 3 3	2 17 3	2 3 3	2 33 3	2 22 3
1891-1893 — — —	1 24 12	3 22 3	1 12 3	3 23 3	1 11 3	1 8 3
1894-1897 — — —	1 11 3	3 29 3	3 12 12	3 23 3	3 22 12	3 23 12
1861-1893 (32 years) —	1 27 3	3 29 3	1 31 12	1 23 3	1 18 12	1 12 3
1866-1897 (32 years) —	1 23 7	3 37 3	1 21 3	1 3 12	1 30 12	1 10 12
1871-1877 — — —	3 23 3	3 29 3	3 26 3	3 23 3	3 33 3	—
1878-1882 — — —	3 29 3	3 16 3	3 15 3	3 23 3	3 33 3	—
1883-1892 — — —	1 3 3	3 22 3	3 27 3	3 23 3	3 23 3	—
Average of 32 years from 1861 to 1897	3 26 3	3 42 3	3 22 3	3 27 3	3 42 3	—

The decade 1851-1860 shows a remarkably low range of prices, due in a considerable measure to uncommonly good harvests. The average rates of the years subsequent to 1871, however, show corn to be much dearer now than formerly. These prices are not the basic prices, but those fixed by the *banis* twice a year, on the 1st of *Jeth* and the 1st of *Katik*, and according to which their transactions with the *samandars* are conducted.

Weights and mea-
sures: Land mea-
sure.

The measure for land in use in this district is the *ghumde* of the *Bāri Doab* = about $\frac{1}{2}$ acres. The unit is the *Karree* or *Kadara*, for which, under Mr. Brandroth's orders, a fixed value of 3 feet 1 inch was adopted at the time of the Settlement, but strictly the length should have been about 3 feet $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in order to make the *ghumde* equal to $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an acre. The scale is—

1 <i>Karree</i> square	..	..	..	=	1 <i>areeb</i> .
9 <i>areeb</i> s	..	..	..	=	1 <i>marla</i> .
25 <i>marla</i> s	..	..	..	=	1 <i>kadd</i> .
8 <i>kadd</i> s	..	..	..	=	1 <i>ghumde</i> .

The value of the *Karree* (= 3 cubits) was formerly fixed arbitrarily for almost every village from the measurement of the arm, from the elbow to the tip of the fingers, of some prominent member of the community. In Sikh times the measurements of the fields for the yearly assessments were made by the assessor riding round the fields, counting his horse's paces; and it is said that he rode a large or small horse, according as he was well or ill-disposed to the villagers. The *Kadara* has now (1884-88) been

Ferozepore District.]

CHAP. IV.—PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.

111

made exactly 60 inches. Thus the *marda* is 25 square yards, the *kand* is 300 square yards, and the *ghanda* is 4,000 square yards, and 121 *ghandas* are equal to 100 acres.

The scale of weights and measures in use among the agricultural population of the district is different only in its subordinate denominations from those of the imperial standard. The following is the scale:—

8 poppy-seeds	...	...	...	= 1 <i>ratti</i> ,
8 <i>rattis</i>	...	...	...	= 1 <i>maida</i> ,
12 <i>maidas</i>	...	...	...	= 1 <i>tola</i> ,
2 <i>tolas</i>	...	...	...	= 1 <i>seraihi</i> ,
16 <i>seraihis</i>	...	...	...	= 1 <i>seer</i> ,

and thereafter the imperial scale, with several compendious names or intermediate weights—e. g., *dhakiri* for 2½ *seers*.

Traders dealing with the outside world, and in large villages like Mandot, use the Government *seer* in their transactions. But among the people a local *maund* and *seer* are used. These are called *kacha* weights. The *kacha* *maund* is equal to 18 Government *seers* in the *Hali*, and to 16 *seers* in the *Bel*. In the *Bel*, however, measures of capacity, and not of weight, are commonly employed. These measures are the *paropi* and *topa*. Four *paropis* make one *topa*, four *topas* one *peh*, four *pehs* one *man*. Two *topas* are in use: the Dogar's *topa*, which contains from 3½ to 4 *seers* of wheat; and the Watta's *topa* which contains only 3 *seers* of wheat. A *topa* *man* is thus about one and a half Government *maidas*. The *topa* is a cylindrical measure of wood. The Dogar's *topa* is about 9½ inches in diameter and 3½ inches deep. It is heaped up like the English bushel measure.

Chapter IV, B.
Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.
Weights.

Measures of capacity.

The figures in the margin show the communications of the

Communications.	Miles.
Maritime coast	179
Railways	507
Metalled roads	41
Unmetalled roads	889

ding allowance. Table No. XIX gives the area taken up by Government for communications in the district.

The Sutlej is navigable for country craft throughout its course within the district, but through traffic between Karachi and Ferozepore is confined to the portion below Ferozepore. The principal traffic on this river, as stated in the Punjab Famine Report (1879), is shown in Table No. XXV. The ferries and the distances between them are shown below, following the downward course of the river.

The river Beas joins the Sutlej opposite to the Hariki Ferry, on the northern border of the district.

Communications.

Rivers.

Chapter IV, B.
Occupations,
Industries,
Commerce, and
Communications.
River.

River.	Stations (in names of Parties).	Distance in miles.	Remarks.
Sutlej.	Kawan	—	At this point the Sutlej joins the Beas.
	Shikhi	—	
	Lodhika	—	
	Harka	—	
	Haridwala	—	
	Talli	—	
	Nagar	—	
	Ferozepore	—	
	Kaniska	—	
	Mooltan	—	
	Wazir	—	
	Haridwara	—	
	Punjabwala	—	
Beas.	Haridwala	—	At this point the Beas joins the Sutlej.
	Haridwara	—	
	Haridwara	—	
	Haridwara	—	
	Haridwara	—	

Railways.

The Rewari-Ferozepore (Rajpūtana Mālwa) Railway (narrow-gauge) runs through the district, but its stations are all in native territory. A branch runs from Kot-Kapura to Mukatsar and Fazilka, with intermediate stations at Barowāli, Lakhewāli and Chak Paklowāla. The North-Western Railway (broad-gauge) by which Ferozepore is connected, *via* Rāiwind, with Lahore and Mooltan, meets the narrow-gauge line at Ferozepore. The Sutlej is crossed by the North-Western Railway by means of a bridge of 27 spans, 4,000 feet in length.

Roads, rest-houses,
and encamping
grounds.

The following table shows the principal roads of the district, together with the halting places on them and the conveniences for travellers to be found at each:—

Roads.	Halting place.	Distance in miles.	Remarks.
Ferozepore to Ludhiana. Grand Trunk Road.	Chak	13	Encamping ground, police station, and stage bungalow situated in public road.
	Dagra	14	Encamping ground, stage bungalow, police station, and road bungalow.
	Moga	4	Stage, police bungalow, inn, police station.
	Mahra	4	Encamping ground, public road, and stage bungalow situated.
Ferozepore to Fardkot.	Haridwala	11	No encamping ground. This public road ends at Fardkot.
Lahore to Ferozepore.	Shi	2	Metalled. Ferozepore to bridge and on to Ganda Singhwala in the Lahore District.
Ferozepore to Fazilka.	Naga Killa	13	Unmetalled, encamping ground, public road, and stage bungalow.
	Mohanka	12	Do. do. do.
	Jalilabad	7	Do. do. do.
	Dargah	6	Do. do. do.
	Fazilka	17	Encamping ground, police bungalow, stage bungalow, inn, police station, &c.
Old road from Karnal to Ferozepore.	Amrit	36	Unmetalled, encamping ground, public road, and stage bungalow.
	Baghpat	31	Do. do. do.

Roads.	Holding place.	Distance in miles.	Remarks.
Old road, Ferozepore to Ludhiāna.	Salgaon	16	Deserted camping ground, and a small bungalow belonging to the District sur- veyor's camp.
	Zira	14	Deserted camping ground, <i>assā</i> , and staging bungalows, <i>libā</i> and <i>ponā</i> lodgings.
	Kot-lā Khān	9	Deserted camping ground, public <i>assā</i> , and a staging bungalow.
	Diarrakot	8	Do. do. do.
Ferozepore to Jalandhar.	Mahmūdā	16	Deserted camping ground, public <i>assā</i> , and staging bungalows.
	Makha	13	Do. do. do.
From Pānānā to Siro.	Archiwāla	13	Barks, supply depots, and wells at each holding place.
	Makha	11	
	Lambā	12	

There are also unmetalled roads from Ferozepore to Mahatār, 35 miles, and Lohāra to Hariāl, 26 miles, on which there are no fixed halting-places. The *dāk* bungalow at the Ferozepore Cantonment is completely furnished and provided with servants. The staging bungalows at Māilka, Ghal, Dagra, and Mahā, have furniture, crockery, and cooking utensils, and a servant. Other staging bungalows, with *assā* on unmetalled roads, have furniture, &c., as above, but no servant.

A horse-drawn and bullock train ply along the Grand Trunk Road from Ferozepore to Ludhiāna.

Besides the head office in the cantonment of Ferozepore, there are Imperial Post Offices at Ferozepore City, Bāghpatāna, Diarrakot, Ghal, Jalālahad, Makha, Mandat, Moga, Mahatār, Rūthāna, Nihāl Singhwāla, Butar, Mallanwāla, Malaut and Zira, and a District Post Office at Kot Bhāi. They are all money order and savings bank post offices. The Ferozepore Post Office is the disbursing office for Jagrān in the Ludhiāna District.

Post offices.

There is a second-class Imperial Telegraph Station in the cantonment. A line connects Ferozepore with Ludhiāna, in addition to the two Railway telegraph lines.

Telegraph stations.

CHAPTER V.

ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE.

Chapter V.
Administration
and
Finance.
Executive and
Judicial.

The Ferozepore District is under the control of the Commissioner of Jullundur. The ordinary head-quarters staff of the district consists of a Deputy Commissioner, a District Judge, two Extra Assistant Commissioners, and another in special charge of the irrigation canals of this district.

Each tahsil is in charge of a tahsildar assisted by a sub.

Tahsil	Revenue Punjab	Revenue and miscellaneous	Revenue Punjab
Ferozepore	2	10	7
Moga	2	10	—
Zira	2	10	—
Muktsar	2	10	—
Fasika	2	10	—
Total District	10	10	10

The village revenue staff is shown in the margin. There are three munsifs in the district stationed at Ferozepore, Moga, and Zira;

there is no munsif at Muktsar or at Fasika.

Criminal, Police
and Jails.

The Police force is controlled by a District Superintendent

Class of Police	Total strength	Distribution	
		Mounted police	Footmen and cavalry
District (Imperial)	407	79	411
Centennial	—	—	10
Municipal	—	—	23
Ferry	—	—	24
Total	407	79	411

and occasionally one assistant. The strength of the force, as given in Table I of the Police Report for 1883, is shown in the margin. In addition to this

force 1,307 village watchmen are entertained, and arms are paid by a cess on the revenue of the village, others receive payment in kind at each harvest.

The Police stations and outposts are distributed as follows:—

Tahsil Ferozepore.—Police stations Ferozepore City, Ferozepore, Ghal, Nawa Killa and Ferozepore Cantonment.

Tahsil Zira.—Police stations Zira, Dharmkot, and Makha; outpost Mallanwala subordinate to Zira Police station.

Tahsil Moga.—Police stations Moga, Baghapurana, Nihal Singhwala and Nathana.

Tahsil Mukatsar.—Police stations Mukatsar, Kot Dhai, and Jaldahad, and outpost Mohanke subordinate to Jaldahad Police station.

Tahsil Fazilka.—Police stations Fazilka, Abohar, and Malant; outposts Daman Khora and Lambi subordinate to Police stations Abohar and Malant, and the road-post of Arulwala subordinate to Police station Fazilka.

Besides these, there are the following road-posts along the Grand Trunk Road towards Ludhiana for night patrolling:—

Malwa 2 constables, Piarana 2 constables, Kalluwala 2 constables, Lulla 2 constables, Talwandi 2 constables, Darapur 2 constables, Jogowala 2 constables, Dugru 2 constables, Ghal Kalan 2 constables, Bagapura 2 constables, Mahum 2 constables, and Kishi 2 constables.

There is a cattle-pound at each police station and outpost, (with the exception of outpost Lambi), also at Butiar and Sultan-khanwala, and the encumbrance cattle-pound is under the management of the tahsil sergeant.

The district lies within the Umballa Police Circle under the control of the Deputy Inspector-General of Police at Umballa.

Statement No. XLI gives statistics of police inquiries for the year 1882 to 1888, inclusive.

The Bāwaris are proclaimed under the Criminal Tribes Act, and the number on the register in 1888 was 781. Male adults, during 1888, 30 Bāwaris were convicted of criminal offences, viz., 13 for theft, 12 for house-breaking, 3 for possessing stolen property and 2 for other offences. The Bāwaris of this district are not addicted to the systematic commission of non-bailable offences. They have taken to agriculture, and are mostly found in the police stations of Mukatsar, Jaldahad and Moga.

The District Jail at head-quarters contains accommodation for 452 prisoners.

The gross revenue collections of the district for the last 14 years, so far as they are made by the Financial Commissioner, are shown in Table No. XXVIII, while Tables Nos. XXIX, XXXV, XXXIV and XXXIII give further details for land revenue, excise, Revenue and income-tax, and stamps, respectively. Table No. XXXIIIA shows the number and situation of registration offices. The central distilleries for the manufacture of country liquor are situated at Ferozepore and Moga. The cultivation of poppy is allowed in this district. Land revenue is separately outlined below.

Table No. XXXVI gives the income and expenditure from district funds, which are controlled by a District Board, consisting of the Deputy Commissioner as President, the Civil Surgeon, the Executive Engineer, Sahind Catal, the Senior Assistant Commissioner, the Extra Assistant Commissioner in charge of the inundation canals, and the District Inspector of Schools as ex-officio members, with 15 nominated and 13 elected members

Chapter V.

Administration and Finance.

Criminal, Police and Jails.

Revenue, Taxation and Registration.

Chapter V.
Administration
and
Finance.
Revenue, Taxation
and Registration.

from among the rural notables. There are also Local Boards, consisting partly of nominated and partly of elected members in each tahsil. Table No. XLV gives statistics for municipal taxation, while the municipalities themselves are noticed in Chapter VI. The income from provincial properties for the last five years is shown in the following statement:—

Particulars.	Years.							
	1893-94.	1894-95.	1895-96.	1896-97.	1897-98.	1898-99.	1899-00.	1900-01.
Properties with lease-bridges	Rs. 21,000	Rs. 2,500	Rs. 27,100	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 2,000	Rs. 2,000
Properties without do.	25,251	25,129	26,125	25,000	25,125	25,125	25,125	25,125
Leasing hangulows	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Encamping grounds	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Cattle-pounds	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700
Rural buildings	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111
Total	25,961	25,959	26,336	25,110	25,135	25,135	25,135	25,135

The following statement shows the sums expended by the District Board in each year since its formation in 1894-95 upon the maintenance of schools, dispensaries, roads, bridges and arboriculture:—

Years.	SCHOOLS.		DISPENSARIES.		ROADS.		Bridges.	Arboriculture.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.		
1894-95	4,700	7 0	2,012	1 0	4,200	0 0	0 0	2,700
1895-96	10,400	0 0	2,000	2 0	4,200	0 0	4,100	0 0
1896-97	10,200	2 00	4,200	0 0	1 0	2,000	14 0	0 0
1897-98	11,200	0 0	4,100	0 0	2,100	1 0	4,100	0 0

The ferries, hangulows, and encamping grounds have already been noticed at pages 112 and 118, and the cattle-pounds at page 115. The only *uaid* properties consist of 14 shops attached to the *sarai* at Moga, a house for the *tahsildar* at the same place, a small stable in front of the *tahsil* at Zira, and in Faisalka 14 plots of land containing buildings of various sorts. A rent of Rs. 116 per annum is derived from the shops. Figures for other Government estates are given in Table No. XVII, and they and their proceeds are noticed in the succeeding section of this Chapter, in which the land-revenue administration of the district is treated of.

Education.

Table No. XXXVII gives figures for the Government and Aided, Middle, and Primary schools of the district. There is one High school in the city of Ferozepore maintained by the Municipal Committee; there are seven Middle schools for boys;

one (Aided) in the Cantonment Sadr Bazar and one at Faisalka, both Anglo-Vernacular; five Vernacular Middle schools at Moga, Buttar, Mahraj, Zira, and Dharmkot. The Primary schools for boys are situated at Khai, Lakkhoki, Alfaki, Mundoz, Phairara Mal (alias Bhado), Sultanpura, Ghal Khurd, Madki, Battakhera, Pharwahar and Talwandi Bhāi in the Ferozepore Tahsil; at Nathana, Bhuchcho Kalan, Landah, Langirana, Nagarpurana, Samadh Bhāi, Pato, Hira Singh, Rania, Badhni, Dhadhar, Chahrehak, Gholla Kalan, Kekri, Lapon, Saitun, Daroli, Chand Naya and Ghal Kalan, in the Moga Tahsil; at Jalalabad, Kishanpur, Shergarh, Kot Sadar Khan, Kot Ise Khan, Makhu, Fatehgarh, Bharian, Talwandi, Mallanwala, Bindar Kalan and Jindhra in the Zira Tahsil; at Hariki, Bhuttiana, Chakraborty, Kanyanwala, Mukatsar*, Jalalabad and Gura Haranah in the Mukatsar Tahsil; and at Muazam, Abolar, Singanah, Seranah, Jhan and Ludhaki in the Faisalka Tahsil. A Hindi (Lande Mahajan) school is attached to the Middle school at Faisalka, and the Silaganah school in the Faisalka Tahsil is a Nagri school. Besides these there are Girls' Primary schools, two in the city of Ferozepore, one at Zira, one at Dharmkot, one at Shergarh and one at Faisalka, and an aided one in the cantonment. There is also a large number of indigenous schools, most of which either teach some scriptures by rote or Hindi (Lande Mahajan), the former being chiefly maintained and attended by Musalmans, the latter by Hindus. The number of boys attending the schools under the management of the Deputy Commissioner amount to 844 and 2,175 in the Middle and Primary schools, respectively, with average daily attendance of about 698 and 1,757 respectively.

The Indigenous schools above mentioned are supported by voluntary contribution, the fees being very small; and the boys who attend the indigenous schools are chiefly sons of cultivators.

This school was founded in 1855. It was at first a Hindi school, but gradually Persian was introduced. In 1875 it became a Government Anglo-Vernacular Middle school, and subsequently, in 1884, it was raised to the status of a High school. It consists of two large buildings, one for the Middle and Primary Departments, and the other for the High Department.

The District School.

The former is situated outside the Delhi Gate of the Ferozepore city, and consists of two large halls, separated by a covered passage, with a verandah all round. There is a small garden attached to it.

The latter is a nice looking building situated to the south of the Middle school building, and consists of four large rooms. Behind it is a small cricket ground.

Not far from it, and in the same compound, stands a small boarding-house, which accommodates some 25 boarders; some of the boarders are lodged in a separate rented house near the Government sarai.

* To the Mukatsar Primary school is attached a Gurmukhi School.

Chapter V.

Administration
and
Finance.

The District School.

There are three branches attached to the Main school :—
a City Branch school, which meets in a public building ; a
Hindi Branch, which meets in a rented house ; and a Jubilee
Branch, which was newly created in 1887, also meets in a
rented house.

There are two departments in the school, Secondary and
Primary ; these being again subdivided into High and Middle,
Upper and Lower Primary Departments.

The school is managed by a Head Master and three assist-
ants, who are borne on the Graded Provincial List, and 18 other
teachers attached to the Middle and Primary Departments.

The following comparative table shows the figures repre-
senting—

- (a) the amount of expenditure ;
- (b) the number of pupils ;
- (c) results of examinations during the last six school
years, beginning from the 1st November 1883,
ending 30th October 1889.

Statement showing Expenditure, number of Pupils, and Results of Examinations from 1884-85 to 1893-94 at the District School, Ferozapore.

Year.	Examinations.					Names of Prizes.				Results of Examinations.					
	Total number of candidates.	Total number of successful candidates.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.	Number of successful candidates who were promoted to the next class.
1883-84	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1884-85	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1885-86	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1886-87	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1887-88	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1888-89	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Chapter V.
Administration and Finance.
The District School.

Chapter V.

Administration
and
Finance.

The District School.

Statement showing number of Scholars and Result of Examinations of the
Ferozepore Cantonment School from 1883-84 to 1886-87.

Year.	Number of Scholars.			Number of Examinations.			Expenses.
	Middle School.	Upper Primary.	Lower Primary.	Middle School.	Upper Primary.	Lower Primary.	
1883-84	20	61	210	2 out of 0	13	43	Expenditure per month at present is as follows:—
							Rs. A. P.
1884-85	22	75	317	4 out of 4	13	41	Teacher's pay ... 204 0 0
1885-86	41	79	180	1 out of 9	20	16	Student services' pay ... 30 0 0
1886-87	47	53	160	8 out of 15	31	30	Contingencies ... 40 0 0
1887-88	77	100	120	8 out of 14	24	20	Total ... 280 0 0
1888-89	92	60	100	7 out of 12	22	30	Charged to Ferozepore Fund Rs. 12-13-4, the sum realized from fees, contributions and endowments.

Medical.

There is a Civil Hospital at Ferozepore, a second class dispensary at Zira and a third class at Mukatsar. They are all under the general control of the Civil Surgeon, and in the immediate charge of an Assistant Surgeon and two Hospital Assistants. Besides the above-mentioned dispensaries, there is also a third-class dispensary at Jullahad in Mandot, which is wholly maintained by the Mandot State. There is a Lock Hospital of the first class in cantonments, which was opened in 1867. Table No. XXXVIII shows the working of the District dispensaries for the last few years.

The date of the foundation of the Ferozpoore Civil Hospital appears to be 1850. Formerly it was called a first class dispensary, but in the year 1881 it was raised from a first class dispensary to a Civil Hospital. It is situated about 100 yards south-east of the Delhi Gate of the city. The building contains two large wards situated on either side of operating, examination, dispensing, waiting, and Civil Surgeon's office rooms. These wards are for male in-door patients, one being reserved exclusively for Hindus and the other for Muhammadans. There is a separate female ward close to the main building. A small house for small-pox or cholera cases is situated at some distance from the dispensary compound. The Civil Hospital can afford accommodation for 52 beds.

Chapter V.

Administration and Finance.

Ferozpoore Civil Hospital.

The Police Hospital has been removed to a new building close to Police line in the Cantonment, and the old building taken over by the Municipal Committee for other purposes. A new Jubilee eye ward has been built, having a ward on either side of operating, and dark examination rooms, with bath-rooms and a verandah on three sides. This eye ward can accommodate four

Year.	No. of operations.
1879	49
1880	108
1881	20
1882	22
1883	84

patients, and can also be utilized for poor Europeans and Eurasians. The hospital is in charge of an Assistant Surgeon permanently attached to the hospital, under the supervision of the Civil Surgeon. The establishment consists of one compounder, one dresser, and menials. The number of major surgical operations performed

during the last five years is shown in the margin.

St. Andrew's Memorial Church contains sittings for 586 persons, and is served by a Chaplain on the Bengal Establishment of the Church of England. A large Roman Catholic Chapel has lately been built. The services are conducted by a Roman Catholic Chaplain. There is also a branch of the American Presbyterian Mission in the city. The Minister officiates as Chaplain to the Presbyterians among British troops, holding service for them in the prayer-room in cantonments.

Ecclesiastical.

The head-quarters of the North-Western Railway are at Lahore. The Rajputana-Malwa Railway is managed by a Traffic Superintendent at Ajmere and District Traffic Superintendent at Sirsa. The Chief Engineer's head-quarters are at Ajmere, and the Executive Engineer's at Sirsa. The Sirhind Canal is under the charge of the Executive Engineer, 4th Division, with head-quarters at Ferozpoore. But a part of the canal in this district belongs to the 2nd Division, of which the head-quarters are at Ludhiana. The head-quarters of the Sirhind Canal Circle, under the Superintending Engineer, are at Umballa. The Grand Trunk Road from Ganda Singhwala to the 22nd mile on the Ludhiana road is in immediate charge of a Subdivisional Officer of the Public Works Department, subordinate to the Executive Engineer, Jullundur Provincial Division, under the control of the Superintending Engineer, 2nd Circle, with head-quarters at Mooltan.

Head-quarters of other departments.

Chapter V.

Administration
and
Finance.

Head-quarters of
other departments.

Cantonments,
troops, &c.

The military buildings, fort and arsenal are in charge of the Executive Engineer, Ferozepore Division, Military Works, with head-quarters at Ferozepore, and the Superintending Engineer, Sichind and Lahore Commands, with head-quarters at Lahore. The telegraph lines and offices of the district are controlled by the Assistant Superintendent at Umballa. The district post offices are under the Postmaster at Ferozepore, who is in direct subordination to the Postmaster-General of the Punjab. The Executive Commissariat Officer is under the Deputy Commissary-General, Moon Meer.

The district of Ferozepore has but one military station in it—the cantonment of Ferozepore itself, situated about five miles east from the river Sutlej and about two miles from the city of the same name, and 7½ miles from Ludhiana. The roads to Lahore, distance 45 miles, and to Ludhiana, and also to the town of Faridkot are metalled. The cantonment is well laid out and planted. Water is supplied by wells at an average depth of 25 to 30 feet in cold and hot weather respectively. The main feature of the station is the fort, which encloses the arsenal. This important and vast establishment is the source from which all the military stores and material are supplied to the southern part of the Punjab and Derajat. The garrison of the fort consists of a detachment of British Infantry and a garrison battery with its proper attainment of guns. The cantonment is situated on a flat, arid plain, with no elevated features to relieve the monotony of the view.

The garrison consists of one Battery Field Artillery, one

	Number of Companies allowed (off- sides)	Number of Troops allowed (off- sides)
Field Artillery	9	102
Garrison, &c.	6	121
British Infantry	11	801
Natives Cavalry	11	621
Do. Infantry	14	600
Staff, &c.	13	
Total	79	2,204

Battery Garrison Artillery, one Regiment European Infantry, two Regiments Native Infantry, and one Regiment of Native Cavalry. The number of troops cantoned at Ferozepore in the year 1889 is shown in the margin. The divisional

head-quarters of the garrison is at Lahore.

A large Commissariat Department is established here, and is the principal *dépôt* for the supply of gun and siege train bullocks for the Punjab. These fine animals are bred at the Government farms at Hissar and are drafted into the service at four years of age. There are about 500 bullocks kept up here at all seasons ready for immediate use, and about 150 camels.

The district contains a large number of carts which are used in the grain trade; and camels in large numbers could be obtained at a few days' notice.

Within a radius of 20 miles are situated the famous battle-fields of the Sikh War.

Table No. XXIX gives figures for the principal items and totals of land revenue collections since 1868-69. Table No. XXXI gives details of balances, remissions, and agricultural advances for the last fourteen years; Table No. XXX shows the amount of assigned land revenue; while Table No. XIV gives the areas upon which the present land revenue of the district is assessed. Further details as to the basis, incidence and working of the current Settlement will be found on the following pages.

In 1840 Captain Lawrence made for the first time a five years' Settlement of *pargana* Ferozepore consisting of 64 villages, the *jama* of which was fixed at Company's Rs. 19,000, inclusive of imlet lands. This term expired in 1845, and Captain Nicholson then continued the Settlement for one year longer at the same rate from *kharrif* 1845 to *rabi* 1846; and Mr. Daniell extended it for one year till the end of 1847; and Major F. Mackeson, the Commissioner and Superintendent, increased the amount of assessment by one-third, or to twenty-five thousand rupees, at which rate it remained till the Revised Settlement by Mr. Brandroth in 1855. The other *parganas* comprised in the Ferozepore district, and annexed from the Sikhs' Government at Lahore after the Campaign of 1846, were also summarily assessed from 1846 till the end of 1856; but, owing to the absence of statistics, it is impossible to supply an accurate account of them. In 1856, the *ikhta* of the Nawab of Mandot was summarily assessed after its annexation in November 1855. It consisted then of 242 villages and 70 *chaks*, which were surveyed and mapped under the supervision of Mr. Thomson, Assistant Commissioner, and Muhammad Sultan, Extra Assistant Commissioner. The total *jama* proposed amounted to Rs. 88,786, inclusive of the sum of Rs. 6,223 derived from lease of jungle tracts, and the average rate of assessment was 12 annas a *ghumra*. Originally this Settlement was sanctioned for a period of five years, but it lasted till the first Regular Settlement of *ikhtas* Mukat-ar in 1871-75. The statements showing by *tahsil* the *jama* of the district for the last year in which the Summary Settlement was in force, as compared with the *jama* of the Regular Settlement, is given on the following statement showing the *jama* of the Summary and Regular Settlements of Ferozepore District:—

Chapter V.

Administration and Finance.

Statistics of land revenue.

Settlement of land revenue.

Name of Tahsil.	Jama of the Summary Settlement.			Jama of the Regular Settlement.			Remarks.
	Rs.	a.	p.	Rs.	a.	p.	
Ferozepore	27,014	14	8	36,110	0	0	Rs. 1,007 an excess of <i>jama</i> of the eight villages of <i>ikhtas</i> Chit-rak are deducted, because some villages were given to <i>ikhtas</i> of Kalan, and Rs. 10,000 are added to the <i>jama</i> of <i>ikhtas</i> Mandot, because its Regular Settlement had been effected in 1855.
Era	1,37,182	1	0	1,36,014	0	0	
Moga	1,09,116	13	8	1,07,076	0	0	
Muktsar	1,03,000	0	0	1,11,800	0	0	
Total	425,312	18	0	4,91,200	0	0	

Chapter V.

Administration
and
Finance.Settlement of land
revenue.Summary and regular
assessments
compared.

The operations of a Regular Settlement were set on foot under Mr. K. L. Brandreth, Deputy Commissioner of the district, early in 1852, and were brought to a close in 1855. The new assessment required sanction in the following year for a term of 30 years, to expire in 1882, with a proviso leaving the assessment of the Mukatsar Tahsil open to revision after ten years. This course was adopted at Mr. Brandreth's own suggestion, on the ground that the Mukatsar villages had been only recently acquired, and were in an exceedingly backward condition, and might be expected to develop rapidly. In accordance with this proviso, when the Montgomery District was placed under Settlement in 1868, the Mukatsar Tahsil, together with the Mandi territory (annexed in 1864), was added to the charge of the Settlement Officer of that district. The revision of the assessment was completed in 1871-72.

The summary assessment of the district, as constituted at

Description.	Summary Settlement.	Regular Settlement.
<i>Khalsa</i>	Rs. 2,77,409	Rs. 4,70,000
<i>Jagir and Maf</i> .. .. .	.. 1,21,251	.. 59,000
Total	Rs. 4,00,000	Rs. 5,09,438

the time when Mr. Brandreth's Settlement operations commenced, amounted to Rs. 4,98,600, of which Rs. 3,77,409 repre-

sented the actual State revenue, the remainder (Rs. 1,21,251) being alienated in *ijagir* or remitted on *maif*. Mr. Brandreth's assessment of the same area amounted to Rs. 5,03,438. The table given in the margin indicates the comparison between the two assessments. Before the conclusion of the Regular Settlement operations, however, other villages were attached to the district; and these being assessed at Rs. 1,16,238, the total assessment of the district, as finally concluded by Mr. Brandreth, was brought up to Rs. 6,19,676, of which the State share (*khalsa*) amounted to Rs. 4,10,385.

This assessment, however, was to be partly progressive; and the full sum here mentioned was not to be reached until after a period of years differing in different parts of the district. Taking the year 1855-56 as the first in which the new assessment took effect over the whole district, the following detail may be given of the initial and ultimate amounts of the revenue* :—

Tahsil.	Revenue, initial.	Ultimate revenue to be reached after term of years.	Year in which the revenue was to reach its full development.
Yamunapora	Rs. 73,072	Rs. 87,144	1873-74
Zila .. .. .	.. 1,45,000	.. 1,40,000	1872-73
Mandi .. .. .	.. 2,09,474	.. 1,75,000	1864-65
Mukatsar .. .. .	.. 22,554	.. 57,000	1864-65
Total	Rs. 4,00,100	Rs. 4,59,144	—

* The figures of this statement are taken from an Appendix to Mr. Brandreth's report. It will be seen that the total does not agree with that before given (Rs. 4,46,385). The difference seems to be due to re-arrangements of *khalsa* and *ijagir* revenue.

In 1876 Mr. Purser reported his re-settlement of Mukatsar and Mamdot. In the former he revised Mr. Brandreth's assessments, which had (as already explained) been unannounced for a term of ten years only. In the latter he made a first Regular Settlement. In Mukatsar, Mr. Brandreth had imposed an initial demand of Rs. 41,477, rising gradually during its ten years' currency to Rs. 62,729; cultivation had since then increased by 81 per cent., and Mr. Purser finally assessed the tract at Rs. 98,830, being an increase of over 53 per cent. A further increase of Rs. 3,215 was demandable after ten years in certain villages in which the cultivable area was exceedingly large.

In Mamdot, which had received an addition of 13 river estates since the Summary Settlement, the revenue had already been raised during currency of Settlement from Rs. 33,785 to Rs. 45,770. On the other hand, cultivation had increased by some 140 per cent. Mr. Purser assessed the tract at Rs. 63,993, rising to Rs. 67,440 after 10 years. The Settlement, both in Mukatsar and Mamdot, was sanctioned for a term of 20 years, dating from the *kharif* of 1872-73 in Mamdot and of 1873-74 in Mukatsar.

The Settlements and the dates on which they expire are thus distinct for Mukatsar, Mamdot, and for the northern part of the district. Since the announcement of the demands, the normal operation of alluvion and diluvion and similar causes, has reduced the fixed land-revenue demand to Rs. 5,16,495.

The current assessment of the *Pasilla Tahsil* was made by Mr. J. Wilson in 1851, as a part of the Sirsa District, revising the first Regular Assessment of that district, which was made in the years 1852-61. He at the same time revised the assessment of *pargana* Babak, which had been assessed by Mr. Brandreth in 1851-53, as part of the Peroteopore District, on the deposition of the Nawab of Mamdot, but which had afterwards been transferred to Sirsa. The results for the *Pasilla Tahsil* as then existing were an increase of revenue from Rs. 54,099 to Rs. 94,650, equivalent to 72 per cent. on the amount of the former demand.

But in the *Satlaj Aikhar* tract, owing to the uncertainty of the cultivation, which depends on the extent of the floods of the season, 51 villages were wholly or partly placed under a system of fluctuating assessment based on the crop rates stated in the margin.

The incidence per acre of the revenue in the tract left under fixed assessment is about 3 annas per acre.

The assessment of the northern part of the district, which was made by Mr. Brandreth for a period of 30 years, expired in 1882-83. Operations for the revision of the Settlement were commenced in 1894, and were carried out by Mr. E. B. Francis, Settlement Officer. The *Moga Tahsil* was re-assessed with effect

Chapter V.

Administration and Finance.

Re-settlement of Mukatsar and Mamdot.

First assessment.

Revision of Settlement, 1894-95.

Overgrazed crops.	—	Rs.	58	per acre
Flooded crops	—	—	14	—
Well crops	—	—	14	—

Chapter V. Administration and Finance.

Revision of Settlement, 1884-85.

from *khurif* 1887, and the Zira and Ferozpora Tahsils with effect from *khurif* 1888. The results of the new Settlement are shown

Tahsil.	Former Revenues.	Revised Revenues.
Moga	Rs. 2,28,537	Rs. 4,59,400
Zira	1,51,987	2,22,254
Ferozpora	75,948	1,10,136
Total	4,51,900	7,92,790

by tahsils in the margin. The figures given are those of the total demand without distinction between State revenue and assigned revenue. Low crop rates of 12 annas and 6 annas per *ghumdo* were also imposed as a water-equivalent revenue on lands irrigated

by Colonel Grey's system of inundation canals.

The revenue derivable from this last named source will be about Rs. 30,000 per annum. Thus the total increase of revenue is about Rs. 2,87,000, equivalent to 60 per cent. on the amount of the former demand.

The revision of the assessment of the Mukatsar and Mamdot *parganas* was undertaken by the same officers immediately on the completion of work in the northern part of the tahsil, but the revised assessments will not take effect until 1892-93 in Mamdot and 1893-94 in Mukatsar.

Current Settlement.

The incidence of the fixed demand per acre, as it stood in

Class of Land	Years of Settlement	Highway area.	Lowest rate.
		Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Irrigated from wells	1880	1 0 0	1 0 0
	1882	12 0 0	12 0 0
	1883	12 0 0	12 0 0
	1884	0 14 0	0 14 0
Mush (cult.)	1882	0 10 0	0 10 0
	1884	1 0 0	1 0 0
	1885	0 0 0	0 0 0
	1886	0 14 0	0 14 0
Dry	1887	0 14 0	0 14 0
	1888	0 14 0	0 14 0
	1889	0 14 0	0 14 0
	1890	0 14 0	0 14 0

Table No. XXX shows the number of villages, parts of villages, and plots, and the area of land of which the revenue is assigned, the amount of that revenue, the periods of assignment, and the number of assignees for each tahsil as the figures stood in 1881-22. The principal *higirs* are those of Mamdot, Mahraj, and Bhuglan, the *Bhais* of Arnanli, Sidhuwal and Jhrambu, and the *Sodhis* of Buchicka.

Chapter V.
Administration
and
Finance.
Assignments of
land revenue.

Mr. Brandroth thus describes the origin of the minor revenue free grants of the district:—

"It is impossible within reasonable limits to describe all the different kinds of grants that have been upheld. Those conferred in perpetuity are generally for the support of Hindu or Muhammadan places of worship, for the maintenance of *hambis*, for keeping up *dharm-shalas* or resting-places for travellers, for schools, for perpetual almsgivings, and such like purposes. The Rani of Ferozepore always gave a small maintenance in land to the widows or heirs of those who fell in the numerous wars which she waged against her neighbour, the Chief of Faridkot. The *Kardars* of the Lahore Government gave small rent-free tenures to those who had rendered them any service, to *fevras*, to those who sunk wells for the public good, &c. These and such like grants have been upheld either for life or for the term of Settlement. Besides the rent-free tenures referred to above, there are also villages and shares in villages, and separate plots rent-free in the persons of Rai-Kapurs, which was made over to the Raja of Faridkot as a reward for the good services rendered by him during the Sutlej Campaign, and regarding which it has been decided by superior authority that a separate account should be taken of them. The value of these estates is Rs. 9,143, of which Rs. 7,410 have been confirmed in perpetuity. In lieu of the remainder, as it lapses by the deaths of the present occupants, certain villages on the borders of this district, and now belonging to Faridkot, will be annexed."

A full account of the introduction and the history of the inundation canals of the Ferozepore District is to be found in the printed reports of 1875, by Mr. H. C. Fanshawe, C. S., and that of Colonel Grey, for 1876-77. These canals are in charge of an Extra Assistant Commissioner as Superintendent, who has under him one Assistant Superintendent, an Overseer, two *nait-tahildars*, five *darogahs*, and a few other subordinate officials. The total cost of the establishment for the Ferozepore canals is about Rs. 9,800 per annum. The Extra Assistant Commissioner in charge has judicial powers, which are confined to cases connected with the administration of the canals. From September 1883, the canals of the Fasilka Tahsil have also been placed under the charge of the Ferozepore establishment with some addition thereto, sanctioned by the Government, the annual cost of which amounts to about Rs. 1,200. Thus the entire cost of the present canal establishment is about Rs. 11,000 per annum. About the middle of October of each year, when all the canals are dry, the Extra Assistant Commissioner starts on tour, and inspects every head of canal, and whenever a change in the course of the river makes it necessary to find a new head for any of the canals, a suitable head is searched out there and then, and the Overseer is ordered to survey it at once, in order to fit it into the existing channel of the canal; at the same time the silt deposited by the canals during the previous

Administration of
inundation canals.

Chapter V.

Administration
and
Finance.Administration of
Irrigation canals.

season is measured up, and thus it is found for each canal how much work the *shaukh* has to do by dividing the cubic contents of the whole work of the number of acres irrigated by the same canal. When it is found how much work is to be done by each *shaukh* village on the different canals, orders are issued for the clearance of silt, and while this is being done by the people themselves under the supervision of the out-door establishment, such as *nail-tahsildars* and *darogahs*, &c., the Extra Assistant Commissioner, and his assistant go round and see the work carried on. When all the work is completed it is examined by the Surveyor, and, if found correct, passed by the Extra Assistant Commissioner, which generally takes place from end of April to end of May in every year, while the canals are opened. While the canals are running the out-door establishment look after the embankments and *bands* during the time of high floods, special watchmen are appointed to watch the *bands* and embankments night and day; and in the meanwhile the head of the canals are inspected by the head office establishment, as occasion requires, to find out how the heads of the canals are drawing water from the river.

In October, when the *girdawari* or field inspection of the kharif crop is made the *patwari* records the irrigated area, the *minah* and the canal *darogha* assisting, and the record is checked by the *girdawari* and the *tahsildar* or his *nail* when the returns are complete and papers received at the canal office, a date is fixed during the month of December of each year to hold a general meeting at a central point provided over by the Deputy Commissioner for the purpose of fixing the *bach*, or rate, for the ensuing year, which is done as follows:—

First, the total of the area irrigated by each canal is read before the meeting; then the charges for the approaching year (beginning from April) are considered, and the latter distributed over the former. The rate per *ghumdo* is thus found, which varies according to the increase and decrease in irrigation in each year. The highest rate hitherto charged was Rs. 0-4-0 per *ghumdo*, and the lowest Rs. 0-2-3. Each canal has a certain number of *minahs*, or water distributors, whose duty it is to assist the *darogah* of the canal in fixing the terms for the *shaukhs* for taking water. These *minahs* are, as a general rule, appointed from such *jamindars* and landholders, as have helped the cause of irrigation and take an interest in the development of the scheme, and are paid four pies for every *ghumdo* irrigated, which amount, together with the two pies per *ghumdo* for the *patwari* who records the irrigated area, is charged to the *shaukh* in addition to the rate or *bach* which the latter has to pay for the maintenance of the establishment. These canals irrigate over 150,000 acres each season.

Sirhind Canal.

Two branches of the Sirhind Canal flow parallel to each other through the district in a direction generally north-east and south-west. The more northerly branch is termed the Abohar Branch and the southerly one the Bhatinda Branch.

The Abohar Branch enters the district at 39½ miles of its length in the lands of Dhodhār, where its bed width is 74 feet and its maximum carrying supply 7½ feet depth of water, and terminates its course as a main canal, 120 miles from its head, near the village of Abohar, Pāzilka Taluq, where its capacity has been reduced to a bed width of 22 feet and a maximum depth of water 6 feet. The water is, however, carried on for another 18 miles in a main distributary called the Panjāwa Rājbaḥa, which ends on the boundary between this district and the Bikaner State into which surplus water is delivered.

Chapter V.
Administration
and
Finance.
Irrigated Canal.

The Abohar Branch is bridged at the following points:—

42 miles.	Dhodhār lock and fall, inspection choki.
45 "	Radni bridge.
48 "	Rania foot-bridge.
51 "	Gholla fall, inspection choki.
54 "	Phulawāla bridge.
58 "	Chinowāla fall, inspection choki.
60 "	Dātawal foot-bridge.
64 "	Sandāwar Bridge.
66 "	Sandāwar fall, inspection choki.
72 "	Sibān fall.
74 "	Dhulwan bridge.
77 "	Dhaipul (Faridkot State) bridge, inspection choki.
77 "	Rewāri-Ferozepore Railway bridge.
79 "	Dhaipul foot-bridge.
81 "	Nawa Hari (Faridkot State) fall.
83 "	Parāna Hari bridge.
90 "	Assāniar bridge, inspection choki.
94 "	Dhullar bridge.
96 "	Sotla bridge.
102 "	Maharājwāla bridge, inspection choki.
105 "	Sotaki foot-bridge.
107 "	Jharar bridge.
111 "	Ahanwāla bridge, inspection choki.
113 "	Sarwan fall.
116 "	Kuttanwāl bridge.
120 "	Chandan Khers bridge.
123 "	Golindgarh bridge, inspection choki.
126 "	Regulator Panjāwa Rājbaḥa.

In addition to the inspection chokis mentioned above others have been built on certain main distributaries or rājbaḥās. These are:—

Rājbaḥa.				Choki.
Dhālkot,	8	miles	...	Dhālkot (Faridkot State).
Faridkot,	10	"	...	Dewanwāla (Faridkot State).
Ditto,	17	"	...	Dhimawāla (Faridkot State).
Ditto,	27	"	...	Biring.
Jaini,	9	"	...	Jaith (Nābha State).
Ditto,	19	"	...	Maḥan.
Ditto,	27	"	...	Chatsina.
Arniwāla,	5	"	...	Mahabular.
Ditto,	10	"	...	Dhipawāli.
Ditto,	28	"	...	Kamalwāla.
Panjāwa	6	"	...	Churiwāla.

The Abohar Branch irrigates a large part of this district and portions of the Faridkot, Patāla and Nābha States. The irrigation is done by 14 main distributaries or rājbaḥās from which

Chapter V.
Administration
and
Finance.

Sikhind Canal.

smaller channels termed *minors* or *kassis* carry water to out-lying villages, and distribute it more equally. The system of irrigation is complete, with the exception of an extension to be made to an area in the south-west corner of the Faisalka Tahsil near the border of the Bikaner State.

At the 48th mile of the Abohar Branch the Sutlej Navigation Channel has its head, and, running in a north-westerly direction, falls into the river Sutlej between the villages of Palla and Megha.

This branch has a total length of 47 miles and bed width of 30 feet; the banks, however, have been so arranged as to allow of its being widened to 60 feet hereafter, if necessary. The branch is not intended to be used for irrigation generally, though it has been found necessary to allow a small *rajbaha* from it for land which could not be watered from the Abohar Branch. The channel is intended for navigation purposes only, though also designed so that it can be used as an escape for the Abohar Branch. It is bridged at the following places:—

0 miles	Rania lock.
2 miles	foot-bridge.
3 "	Chidrahi lock and fall.
8 "	foot bridge.
10 "	Ghal lock and fall, inspection <i>choki</i> .
12 "	foot-bridge.
15 "	Jaimalwala lock and fall.
18 "	foot-bridge.
19 "	Baraghar lock and fall.
22 "	Phidda lock and fall, inspection <i>choki</i> .
24 "	Mudki bridge.
27 "	Patli lock and fall.
28 "	foot-bridge.
30 "	Ghal lock and fall.
33 "	Pharwahar bridge, inspection <i>choki</i> .
36 "	Ugohi lock and fall.
40 "	Wafar bridge, inspection <i>choki</i> .
43 "	foot-bridge.
45 "	Israwala bridge.
47 "	Palla lock and fall, inspection <i>choki</i> .

Navigation is continued up to the city of Ferozepore by a still water channel, 4 miles long, called the Ferozepore Navigation Channel, which, taking out of the Sutlej Navigation Channel just below the Israwala bridge, runs first close along the district road, and then occupies a portion of the Sukkar Nala, a former river channel, and finally ends close to the city walls.

There is a needle lock on it from the Sutlej Navigation Channel and two foot-bridges over it in the 1st and 2nd miles.

Navigation cannot be carried on in the lower portion of the Abohar Branch below the 51st mile fall, though the bridges have been specially built for traffic hereafter, should it be decided to build the necessary locks.

Good unmetalled roads for country carts have been made along the boundaries of both the Abohar Branch and Sutlej Navigation Channel. All inspection *chokis* are furnished. Well

built mill-houses and grain godowns have been erected for grinding flour by water-power, at the Ghodia, Chinowál, Samálsar, Sibíán, Nawa Hari and Saraván falls on the Abchar Branch, and the Baraghar, Phidda and Ghál falls on the Sutlej Navigation Channel. Each mill-house contains 5 pairs of stones worked by native *panchakris* or water wheels.

The Bhatinda Branch traverses the *pargana* of Mahráj and a portion of the Patná State, and also two villages, Thoona and Jhumba of the Mukatsar Tahsil, and finishes 100 miles from the head in Patná territory within 3 miles from the district boundary. At the tail is a regulator from which bifurcate two large *rājbahás* which irrigate a large number of Fázilka villages. There are in all 6 large *rājbahás* or main distributaries, which with their branches and minor channels irrigate a large area of the Mahráj, Mukatsar and Fázilka Tahsils and the Faridkot and Patná States.

The Bhatinda Branch is bridged at the following places :—

67 miles	Mári bridge.
71 "	Pahla bridge, inspection <i>choki</i> .
76 "	Golindpara bridge.
78 "	Bibwála fall, inspection <i>choki</i> .
82 "	Bhatinda fall.
82 "	Rājputána-Málwa Railway bridge.
84 "	Bhatinda road bridge.
90 "	Thoona fall, inspection <i>choki</i> .
93 "	Jhumba bridge.
96 "	Jangráns bridge.
100 "	Raiko Regulator, inspection <i>choki</i> .

Besides the above-named inspection houses, the following have been built on main distributaries :—

Kot Nohi Rājbahá.

8 miles,	Gonáán (Faridkot State) <i>choki</i> .
20 "	Virak do. do.
23 "	Hasner.

Thoona Rājbahá.

19 miles,	Marhas <i>choki</i> .
-----------	-----------------------

Sukshain Rājbahá.

16 miles,	Rasúlpar <i>choki</i> .
-----------	-------------------------

Good unmetalled roads for country carts have also been made along the boundaries of the Bhatinda Branch.

A set of flour mills with godowns containing 10 pairs of stones, has been erected at the Bhatinda fall, 82nd mile.

CHAPTER VI.

TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

General statistics of towns.

At the census of 1881, all places possessing more than 5,000 inhabitants, all municipalities, and all head-quarters of districts and military posts were classed as towns. Under this rule, the following places were returned as the towns of the Ferozepore District:—

Town.	TOTAL.	Population.	Males.	Females.
Ferozepore	—	30,470	30,871	13,600
Kila	—	9,400	3,103	2,304
		1,503	1,029	5,303
Moga	—	1,000	811	747
		2,400	3,200	1,402
Muktsar	—	5,700	2,100	2,000
		5,100	1,600	1,600

The distribution by religion of the population of these towns and the number of houses in each are shown in Table XLIII, while further particulars will be found in the Census Report in Table XIX and its Appendix and Table XX. The remainder of this chapter consists of a detailed description of each town, with a brief notice of its history, the increase and decrease of its population; its commerce, manufactures, municipal government, institutions, and public buildings; and statistics of births and deaths, trade and manufactures, wherever figures are available.

Ferozepore town: Description.

The town of Ferozepore is situated in N. latitude 30° 57' and E. longitude 74° 39', 645 feet above the sea level, on the old high bank of the Sutlej, 3½ miles from the present bed of the river. It is surrounded completely by a kacha wall with ten gates, of which the Delhi and Ludhiana towards the south, the Makhia towards the east, the Bainsawali towards the north, and the Kasur and Moosian gates on the west, are the principal. By far the greater portion of the grain traffic enters the city by the Ludhiana Gate.

A metalled circular road girdles the wall round the city, and is 23,870 feet long. Some of the gardens in the city belonging to the native inhabitants lie along this road. The town is surrounded on all sides by hamlets twelve in number. The

principal of them are Basti Rahmán Tihária, towards the south, opposite the jail; Basti Tenkánwáli, towards the south-east; Basti Shaikhárwáli on the east; Basti Kambohán on the north; Basti Báwarán on the west; and Basti Shattán, towards the south-west of the city.

The town itself is divided into two parts by the main *bázár*, which runs from the Delhi Gate in the south to the Bánsánwála Gate in the north, and in which are to be found the shops of almost all the principal men in the city. The other streets are of less importance and have nothing remarkable in them, except the Ladhánn Gate *bázár*, where wheels for country carts are prepared in large numbers, the village carpenters who build the rest of the cart not being able to put wheels together. The gate of this *bázár* is of an elegant design, said to have been taken by Mr. Knox, Deputy Commissioner, from some gate at Baghdád, whence it is called the Baghdádi Gate. There are three principal markets in the city, *viz.*, Mandi Shikárpurá (also called Hira Mandi), Mandi Naubharán (also called Purán Mandi), and Ganj Rámji Dás. The first is, perhaps, the finest of them all, surrounded on all sides with large double-storied buildings of the rich men carrying on the trade in iron in this market. The other two are chiefly remarkable for extensive dealings in grain, that take place in them, besides their being used as *depôts* for the storage of grain.

The streets of the city are generally wide and well paved, but the drainage system is very defective, and stands much in need of improvement. The Municipality have under consideration a new drainage scheme which, when carried out, would greatly enhance the healthiness of the town. Wells, of which there is a large number within the city, constitute at present the only source of water-supply of the town. The water is generally good, but it is believed that the water-table has greatly risen in almost all the wells since the opening of the district canals, of which three are to be found within the municipal limits. One of these canals runs round the greater part of the city.

Ferozepore can boast of no buildings of any architectural importance. The only one that deserves mention in this place is the Hindú temple, called the *Ganga mandir*, having a small garden attached to it, and situated near the Bánsánwála Gate.

The old fort of the city is now no more, but some traces of it are still left; the tomb of a Muhammadan saint, called Núr Shah Vali, situate on an eminence opposite the *tahsil* indicates its site. The tomb is considered by the Muhammadan community to be a place of great sanctity, and even now large numbers gather around it every Thursday. There are two tanks in the city—one inside the walls, called *Ráni-ka-talab* after Ráni Lachman Kaur, once the ruler of Ferozepore; and the other outside the Delhi Gate and built by the Municipality. Both of these tanks are fed by water from a district canal (the

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and
Cantonments,
Ferozepore town :
Description.

Chapter VI.**Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.****Ferozepore town.**
Description.

Shahrawah). The principal buildings outside the city are the dispensary and the school-house, situated opposite to each other on the Knox Road about 100 yards from the Delhi Gate. The Municipal Hall is a fine building erected at the expense of the Municipality, has a small garden attached to it, and is also situate on the Knox Road a little to the south of the dispensary and the school-house. Near it is the District Board house, a smaller but good-looking building. Still further towards the cantonments and on the east side of the Knox Road is the Ferozepore Jail, having a garden attached to it. There are four *sarāis* outside the city, of which the principal are—one belonging to Rāi Nāgar Mal, and situate on the Knox Road close to the dispensary; and another belonging to Lālā Rām Kaur.

Cantonments.

The cantonments lie to the south at a distance of about two miles from the city. They are connected with the city by the Knox Road, the most beautiful road in the station. Large shady trees and green grass line the whole length of the road on both sides; and it is kept clean and well sprinkled with water by the Municipality, and is resorted to for evening walks and drives by all sections of the community. The district court-house is situate within the cantonment limits. The cantonments were first constituted in the year 1839, since when they have been continuously occupied by troops. The garrison is noticed at page 122.

History.

Ferozepore was founded, according to one tradition, in the time of Feroz Shah, Emperor of Delhi, A.D. 1351—1357, but was in a declining state at the period of British annexation. According to a census taken by Sir Henry Lawrence, in 1838, the population was 2,732; and in 1841, chiefly through the exertions of Sir Henry Lawrence, it had risen to 4,841. The market-place towards the east of the old fort was built by him, and the main *bāzār* was also completed under his directions; the oldest street in the town being the one now called the *Parāna Bāzār*. Since the successful close of the first Sikh War, the peace of the district has never been broken, except during the Mutiny in 1857, when one of the native regiments stationed at Ferozepore broke out into revolt and plundered and destroyed the

buildings of the cantonments. The arsenal and magazine were, however, saved without loss of life, and the mutineers subsequently dispersed. The population as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868 and 1881 is shown in the margin.

The constitution of the population, by religion and the number of occupied houses, are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table XX of the Census Report

Years of enumeration.	Year of census.	Males.	Females.
Whole town including cantonments.	1868	26,443	22,080
	1881	35,576	33,971
Municipal limits.	1868	20,103	15,000
	1881	26,670	24,670

Population and vital statistics.

Ferozepore District.]

CHAP. VI.—TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS. 135

of 1881. The annual birth and death-rates per mille of

Year.	Birth-rates.			Death-rates.		
	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1869	—	—	—	10	8	11
1870	—	—	—	24	23	25
1871	—	—	—	30	28	32
1872	—	—	—	34	32	37
1873	—	—	—	37	35	41
1874	—	—	—	39	34	43
1875	—	—	—	41	36	45
1876	—	—	—	44	38	47
1877	—	—	—	46	40	49
1878	—	—	—	48	42	51
1879	—	—	—	50	44	53
1880	—	—	—	52	46	55
1881	—	—	—	54	48	57
1882	—	—	—	56	50	59
1883	—	—	—	58	52	61
1884	—	—	—	60	54	63
1885	—	—	—	62	56	65
1886	—	—	—	64	58	67
1887	—	—	—	66	60	69
Average	37	33	44	51	48	54

Chapter VI

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Population and vital statistics.

are given in the margin, the basis of calculation being in every case the figures of the most recent census. The actual number of births and deaths registered during the last five

years is shown in Table No. XLIV.

The municipality of Ferozepore was first constituted in December 1867. It is now a municipality of the second class. The committee consists of two *ex-officio* members, the Civil Surgeon, and the District Inspector of Schools, and 19 other members, of whom 14 are elected and the rest are nominated by Government. The income of the municipality is chiefly derived from octroi levied on almost all goods brought within the municipal limits.

The district of Ferozepore is pre-eminently the grain-producing district of the Punjab, the staple articles being grain, wheat, and rapeseed. The wheat trade has of late been considerably developed, and large quantities are exported to Karachi for shipment to Europe. The town is a favourite depot for the storage of grain, which remains collected in immense quantities, and is re-exported whenever favorable opportunity is found by the grain-dealers. Iron is also imported in large quantities direct from England, and is then sent out for distribution in the adjoining districts.

The only institutions in the town itself are the Charitable Dispensary and the District School. There is an Orphan Asylum in the cantonments kept up by the local Arya Samāj. Hindū and Muhammadan orphans are well brought up and receive a good training. The expenses of the asylum are defrayed from subscriptions and donations of private individuals.

Institutions and public buildings.

Dharmkot is a small town of 8,007 inhabitants, situated on the old route to Ludhiāna from Ferozepore. The original name of Katalpur was changed to Dharmkot by the Sikh Chief Tara Singh Dullewāla, in 1760, when he subdued the *islāks* of Karāl and Jalālābad, and built a fort and established himself here. The fort has now disappeared. This place is only a few miles from the Grand Trunk Road between the above two

Dharmkot town.

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and
Cantonments.
Dharmkot town.

towns; and, as it has a good bāde and is the only town in this neighbourhood, a considerable trade is carried on here in piece-goods, which are brought to this market via Ludhiāna, and sold to all the people in the neighbourhood. There are some well-to-do native merchants here who possess brick houses of two and three storeys high. There is no wall around Dharmkot, nor is there any building of importance. It has a good bāde mostly of brick shops, a thāna and school house, and a brick sarāi with a good wall in it, and two rooms for European travellers on each side of the sarāi. A bricked tank is being made near the town. The Municipality consists of eight members. The members are appointed by nomination. Its income for the last few years is shown in Table No. XLV and is derived from a tax levied on all goods brought in for sale. The reason why the municipal revenue is so small is, that the large dealers and money-lenders of this place do not bring their produce in to the city, but leave it in the villages where it is grown, and so it escapes octroi. There are no *chautidārs*, but a police establishment maintained by the Municipality. Formerly the head-quarters of the *taluk* were located at Dharmkot. About thirty years ago the *taluk* was removed to Zira, but it appears that Dharmkot has not suffered in any way from this change. The railway line between Ludhiāna and Ferozepore now in contemplation, if constructed, is likely to pass not far from this place, which will probably add to its importance.

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868,

Limits of enumeration.	Year of census.	Female.	Male.	Population.
Whole town	1868	5,379	2,790	2,139
	1881	5,967	2,131	2,504
Municipal limits	1868	5,379	—	—
	1881	5,967	—	—

1873 and 1881 is shown in the margin. The constitution of the population by religion and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table No.

XX of the Census Report of 1881. No separate statistics of births and deaths are available.

Zira town.

Zira is a small place of 3,483 inhabitants situated on the old unmetalled road from Ferozepore to Ludhiāna, about 12 miles from the Grand Trunk Road and 24 miles east of Ferozepore. The grain produced here, or also in the adjacent villages, goes to Ferozepore and Ludhiāna, which are both export markets. The town contains mostly mud houses, a bricked tank (not quite complete yet) and a few brick shops. It has two bādes (no grain market), a *taluk*, thāna, schoolhouse, a dispensary, a small house for the municipality, and a brick sarāi with a good well near it, and two rooms on each side of the sarāi for European travellers. It has no walls. One of the inundation canals passes through Zira, and has improved the appearance of this place by the gardens which have been planted near and at Zira, also six water-mills are worked by the canal during the inundation season. There is also a stable for stallion horse and a donkey kept here

by Government for breeding purposes. The Municipal Committee consists of 10 members appointed by nomination. Its income for the last few years is shown in Table No. XLV, and is derived from an octroi tax levied on all goods brought in for sale. There are no *charakdars* here, but a police establishment maintained by the Municipality. Zira was formerly an ordinary village when the head-quarters of the *tahsil* were at Dharmkot, but since the transfer of the *tahsil* from Dharmkot to Zira, about 30 years ago, this place has much improved in every respect, and is increasing in size gradually. In 1853 its population was only 2,702 souls. The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868;

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Zira town.

Details of population.	Year of enumeration.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Whole town.	1868	2,702	1,280	1,422
	1881	7,500	3,600	3,900
Municipal limits.	1868	2,019	—	—
	1875	2,421	—	—
	1881	5,132	—	—

1875 and 1881, is shown in the margin. The constitution of the population by religion and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII.

Details of sex will be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881. No separate statistics of births and deaths are available.

Makhu is a small place of 1,558 inhabitants, not far from the left bank of the Sutlej, at the point where it joins the Beas and about 12 miles from Zira. Although there is no market place, a considerable trade in *guc* and *asakar* (country brown and coarse sugar) is carried on here owing to the fact that this small town is at the point where traffic towards Ferozepore from Kapurthala and Jullundar crosses another line of traffic between Amritsar and the Moga country. This place is hardly more than one long street or *bazar* without a wall or any building of importance. It has a *thana*, wheel-house, and a small brick *sardi* with a room for European travellers in it. The municipality consists of six members appointed by nomination. Its income for the last few years is shown in Table No. XLV, and is derived from an octroi tax levied on all goods brought in for sale. Makhu was a very small place formerly, but since the introduction of the inundation canals by Colonel Grey there is a perceptible improvement in the condition of this place, as also in the villages round about, though it is improbable that it should ever become a large commercial town of any importance. The surrounding country is nearly impassable from June to October. The population as ascertained at the enumerations of 1853, 1875, and 1881 is shown in the margin. The constitution of the population by religion and the number of

Makhu town.

Details of population.	Year of enumeration.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Whole town.	1853	1,558	700	858
	1875	1,558	700	858
Municipal limits.	1853	1,558	—	—
	1875	1,558	—	—
	1881	1,558	—	—

occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881.

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Moga town.

Moga is a large village of mud-houses and shops containing 8,430 inhabitants. The village itself is situated about 5 miles from the Grand Trunk Road between Ferozapore and Ludhiana; but the *tahsil* and other public buildings stand on the said road about 34 miles from Ferozapore and 41 from Ludhiana. There is a considerable trade in grain carried on at Moga and its vicinity with Ludhiana on the one side, and Ferozapore on the other, both being large grain markets and export towns. The village of Moga (it can hardly be called a town) has no wall and possesses no building of any importance; it is divided into two parts, or *pattis*, each of which has a single small *bazar* of mostly mud shops. There is no grain market here, as the cultivators of this place, as also those of its neighbourhood, take the agricultural produce of their locality in their own carts to Ludhiana and Ferozapore. There is a school-house and a small dispensary. The *thana* is included in the same building with the *tahsil*, with a rest-house for police and district officers. There is a brick *serai* and a small *bazar* opposite the *tahsil* and a bricked tank which is filled in the rainy season with rain water. The water of Moga is slightly brackish, but wholesome. There is no camping ground at Moga, as it is intermediate between two encamping grounds—Bagra and Mahna. The Municipal Committee of the village of Moga consists of eight members, appointed by nomination. The Municipality was constituted in June 1880. Its income is derived from octroi or *chungi* tax levied on all goods which come in for sale. More than 50 years ago, when the *tahsil* was established at Moga, this village was very small and of little local importance, but it has since improved a great deal owing to the Grand Trunk Road going through it to the two great trading towns; and it is possible that when the railway line between Ferozapore and Ludhiana, now in contemplation, is completed this village may become a populous town on account of its being the centre of the grain producing part of the district. The population as ascertained at the enumerations of 1863 and 1881 is

Year of census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1863	8,914	4,500	4,414
1881	9,009	4,361	4,648

shown in the margin. The constitution of the population by religion and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will

be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881. No separate statistics of births and deaths are available.

Mudki town.

Mudki is a large village with a population, according to the census of 1881, of 3,752 persons, chiefly Sidhu Jats, with some Dogars, &c. It possesses one or two money-lenders of considerable wealth, one of whom has built a brick tank and a temple on the road. There is a rest-house. But there is little trade or traffic. The road to Karnal on which the town is situated is now little used; another road between Zirra and Faridkot crosses it here. The Municipality consists of eight members appointed by nomination. No separate statistics of population are available.

Ferozepore District.]

CHAP. VI.—TOWNS, MUNICIPALITIES AND CANTONMENTS. 139

Mahrāj is a Sikh village of 5,758 inhabitants, situated to the south of, and about 35 miles from, Moga *Tahsil*. It is really an aggregation of four large villages, the head-quarters of the Mahrāj-kian Jata, a branch of whom formed the Phulkian clan, to which belong the Chiefs of Padda, Jind, and Nalhra. A pond called the Tilkara is looked upon as sacred, and offerings are made monthly to the guardian priest, who is elected by the whole community. The Mahrāj-kian, who are *sardars* of the surrounding country, form a distinct community. Physically they are a fine race; but they are difficult to control, very litigious, and tenacious of their rights. They have the reputation of eating opium to excess. Mahrāj, although a large village, is not of any importance from a mercantile point of view. It is in the heart of the most sandy part of the district. The agricultural produce of this place and its neighbourhood are taken to Ludhiana for sale. This village contains many mud houses and mud shops scattered all over the village without any regular *bazar*. There is no grain market, no *thana*, *serai*, or any other building of importance. There is no Municipality here. The six *chuniddars* are paid by a *chuniddari* tax levied per hearth on all residents. No change worthy of notice has taken place in this village during the last 30 years, but, now that a branch of the Sirhind Canal has passed through the lands of Mahrāj, improvements may be anticipated.

Year of Census.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
1860	5,901	3,128	2,773
1881	5,758	3,110	2,648

The population, as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868 and 1881, is shown in the margin. The constitution of the population

by religion and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881. No separate statistics of births and deaths are available.

Mukatsar is a small town of 3,125 inhabitants, about 55 miles to the south of Ferozepore, and about 26 miles from the river Sutlej. After Pāzilka it is the largest town and principal trade-mart of the western portion of the district. The roads leading to this place from Ferozepore and Sirsa, &c., are very sandy, and in several places almost impassable by bullock carts. But Mukatsar is now on the branch line which runs from Kot-Kapura to Pāzilka and its trade is increasing.

The town itself is an ordinary collection of native houses, mostly of mud, but a few brick buildings, some of which are two to three storeys high, and a wide *bazar* improves its appearance, especially the handsome Sikh shrine or *gurdwara* with its lofty flagstaff, which stands on a large tank adds not only to the appearance of the place but also to its importance. Guru Gobind Singh's followers were massacred here by the officers of the Muhammadan Emperor, and the place has since become a sacred one to the Sikhs of the surrounding districts. The construction

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.

Town of Mahrāj.

Town of Mukatsar.

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and
Cantonments.
Mukatsar town.

of the tank began during Mahārāja Ranjit Singh's time, and was completed by the help of the dājas of Padda, Jari, Nabha and Furlahat.

A village having a revenue of Rs. 2,500 per annum is held in jāgir on behalf of the temple. The income is spent in keeping up a langar, or public cook-house, where every day poor men and travellers are fed, and also for other necessary expenses, as repairs to the shrine, &c. A large fair is held here every year about the middle of January, when 30,000 to 50,000 people assemble here for two days to bathe in the tank, see page ante. Mukatsar has a single *bāzār* mostly of brick shops without any wall round the town. There is a school-house, a Municipal Committee house, a dispensary, *tahsil*, *thana*, and a brick *serai* with encamping ground, and a good well in the *serai*. There are two rooms on each side of the *serai* for European travellers. A metalled road connects the *tahsil* and *serai* with the Railway station which is on the north side of the town.

The Municipal Committee consists of seven members appointed by nomination.

Limit of commutation.	Year of sanction.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
Whole town	{ 1868 1871 1874 1877 1880	{ 1,013 1,125 1,204 1,254 1,125	{ 3,134 3,067 — — —	{ 1,303 1,520 — — —
Municipal limits	{ 1868 1871 1874 1877 1880	{ 1,013 1,125 1,204 1,254 1,125	{ 3,134 3,067 — — —	{ 1,303 1,520 — — —

Its income for the last few years is shown in Table No. XLIV, and is derived from an octroi tax levied on the goods brought in for sale. The place is gradually increasing both in size and importance, especially on account of the railway line which passes through Mukatsar. The population as ascertained at the enumerations of 1868, 1875 and 1881 is shown in the margin. It is difficult to ascertain the precise limits within which the enumerations of 1868 and 1875 were taken. The figures for the population within municipal limits, according to the census of 1868, are taken from the published tables of the census of 1875; but it was noted at the time that their accuracy was in many cases doubtful.

The constitution of the population by religion and the number of occupied houses are shown in Table No. XLIII. Details of sex will be found in Table No. XX of the Census Report of 1881. No separate statistics of births and deaths are available.

Fazilka town.

When, in 1844, the tract of country on the Sutlej was ceded by Bahawalpur, there was no village where Fazilka now stands; but Mr. Vane Agnew, the first officer stationed there, built himself a bungalow, from which the place became known as *Bangla*, a name still given to the town and the *tahsil* by the people. Two years later Mr. Oliver established a few shops there, and gave the place the name of Fazilka from

Fázil, one of the early Watta settlers. Its favorable position near the Sutlej has enabled it to engross almost the whole of the export trade from the great desert tract towards Sind, and made it very soon a flourishing mart, and its population and trade have steadily increased. Its population at the three enumerations which have taken place is shown in the margin. The numbers more than doubled within a period of 13 years. More than two-thirds of the total population are Hindus, and almost all the inhabitants are engaged in trade and operations connected with it. The greater part of the trade is in the hands of Aroras from the west and south, some of them branches of important firms of

Year.	Population.
1899	3,444
1893	4,240
1881	2,052

Mehtan, Shikárpur and other towns towards Sind. The imports of grain, sugar, and ghi during the past six years, according to the municipal returns, were as shown in the margin. The trade in grain consists chiefly in

the export of barley, gram and oilseeds from the rohi tract towards Machan and Karticki, and varies with the nature of the harvests and the demand in that direction. Fázilka also exports large quantities of wool and sugar from the rohi tract, and imports sugar and articles of metal in exchange. A branch of the Rajputana-Malwa Railway now runs from Kot-Kapura via Mahasarak to Fázilka, and the trade of the place is increasing. An hydraulic press has been set up for the compression of wool and other bulky articles for railway transit. Fázilka is a second class municipality with a Committee of nine members, of whom one-third are nominated *ex-officio* and two-thirds are elected. Its income which is principally derived from a low octroi on all imports has been as shown in the margin for the last three years. The town has been laid out with wide rectangular streets, and comprises some very spacious market places in which the camel caravans from the

	Grain.	Sugar.	Ghi.
	1894.	1894.	1894.
1898-99	467,375	36,861	1,002
1897-98	281,719	21,425	1,267
1896-97	250,000	20,184	1,200

desert country may alight and unload their goods. An Extra Assistant Commissioner, (native) is stationed here in charge of the subdivision. Besides the usual *tahsil* and *thana* buildings, there is a small mud fort made by Mr. Oliver in the Malwa. His bungalow is still standing, surrounded by a garden some distance from the town, overlooking an old branch of the river. There is a rest-house near the *tahsil*. The school occupies a handsome building, forming part of a wall built *earlie*. There is also a dispensary. The town is rapidly extending in more than one direction beyond its original bounds.

	Rs.
1898-99	12,871
1897-98	12,167
1896-97	10,264

is principally derived from a low octroi on all imports has been as shown in the margin for the last three years. The town has been laid out with wide rectangular streets, and comprises some very spacious market places in which the camel caravans from the

Chapter VI.

Towns, Municipalities and Cantonments.
Fázilka town.

Chapter VI.
Towns, Municipalities and
Cantonments.

Faisalke town.

The following statement shows the quantity or value of the chief articles imported which paid duties in each of the municipal towns in the years 1887-88 and 1888-89:—

Municipal Town.	Year.	Grain.	Sugar.	Ghl.	Other art. use of boot and drink.	Drugs and spices.	Pepper and cinnamon.	Misc.
		Ma.	Ma.	Ma.	Ma.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Ferozepore	1887-88	222,471	97,504	3,309	10,749	21,608	3,47,723	1,22,000
	1888-89	208,918	93,704	2,101	20,508	84,148	3,62,121	1,41,551
Faisalke	1887-88	261,716	31,423	1,497	14,774	37,372	2,71,083	97,323
	1888-89	204,035	26,144	1,300	17,050	33,107	2,31,577	86,750
Muktsar	1887-88	19,079	8,441	301	11,107	4,321	64,854	11,300
	1888-89	14,771	9,500	243	8,201	3,141	74,000	11,300
Barnala	1887-88	37,601	4,376	61	11,100	13,324	44,062	7,000
	1888-89	41,021	6,300	24	10,111	12,086	31,031	8,000
Kila	1887-88	47,116	6,318	340	10,111	4,321	83,000	7,000
	1888-89	47,200	4,214	167	12,100	3,141	40,000	4,121
Malwa	1887-88	10,174	3,441	14	2,111	2,300	19,111	1,000
	1888-89	17,240	3,300	13	2,300	2,021	12,000	1,101
Mera	1887-88	4,001	1,700	20	1,474	1,001	31,123	1,071
	1888-89	2,004	1,111	10	2,004	1,017	24,007	2,100
Muzil	1887-88	7,004	1,004	10	2,002	1,001	11,011	770
	1888-89	9,013	1,100	10	1,070	1,011	14,011	220

STATISTICAL TABLES
APPENDED TO THE
GAZETTEER
OF THE
FEROZEPORE DISTRICT.

(INDEX ON REVERSE).

STATISTICAL TABLES.

	Page.		Page.
I.—Leading statistics	Fronti- piece.	XXIII.—Occupations	xiv
II.—Development	iii	XXIV.—Manufactures	ii
III.—Annual rainfall	3.	XXV.—River traffic	ii
IIIA.—Monthly	iv	XXVI.—Retail prices	xv
IIIB.—Seasonal	4b.	XXVII.—Price of labour	xvi
IV.—Temperature .. .. .	..	XXVIII.—Revenue collections	ib.
V.—Distribution of population	5.	XXIX.—Land revenue	ib.
VI.—Migration	7	XXX.—Assigned revenue	xvii
VII.—Religion and Sex	13.	XXXI.—Balances, remissions, &c.	ib.
VIII.—Language	14.	XXXII.—Sales and mortgages of land	xviii
IX.—Major races and tribes	15	XXXIII.—Slumps and registration	xix
IXA.—Minor	15.	XXXIIIA.—Registration	ib.
X.—Civil condition	vi	XXXIV.—License tax	ib.
XI.—Births and deaths	ib.	XXXIVA.—Income Tax	xi
XIA.— (monthly, all	ib.	XXXV.—Excise	ib.
XIB.— („ fever)	viii	XXXVI.—District funds	ib.
XII.—Infirmities	ib.	XXXVII.—Schools	xii
XIII.—Education	ib.	XXXVIII.—Hospitals	xii—1
XIV.—Surveyed and assessed area	ib.	XXXIX.—Civil and revenue litigation	xvii
XV.—Taxes from Government	ix—1	XL.—Criminal trials	ib.
XVI.— not from Government	xi	XLI.—Police inquiries	xviii
XVII.—Government lands	xii	XLII.—Jails	xviii
XVIII.—Forests .. .. .	..	XLIII.—Population of towns	xix
XIX.—Land acquired by Government	12.	XLIV.—Births and deaths (towns)	ib.
XX.—Crop areas	ib.	XLV.—Municipal income	ib.
XXI.—Rent rates and yield	xiii	XLVA.— manufactures .. .. .	..
XXII.—Live-stock	ib.	XLVL.—Polymetrical table	xix

Table No. II, showing DEVELOPMENT.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DEPARTMENT.	1867-68.	1868-69.	1869-70.	1870-71.	1871-72.	
Population	957,510	746,170				
Cultivated area	1,497,020	1,561,202	1,572,800	1,514,074	1,571,772	Taken from agri- cultural sta- tistics.
Irrigated area	120,400	207,000	422,200	200,200	423,412	
“ from Government works	51,900	72,000	117,700	110,000	201,000	
Assessment, land revenue, Rs.	5,20,000	5,00,000	7,50,000	7,00,000	7,57,000	Taken from Table No. VIII.
Revenue from land, Rs.	2,41,000	2,80,700	3,07,000	2,70,000	3,70,000	Taken from Table No. III of Ad- ministration Re- port.
Gross revenue, Rs.	7,61,000	8,00,100	9,57,000	8,10,700	9,10,700	
Number of towns	—	—	200,000	200,000	200,000	
“ “ wharves and quays	—	—	104,170	107,000	100,000	Taken from Agri- cultural Sta- tistics No. XIV.
“ “ roads	—	—	12,700	10,000	11,000	
Miles of metalled roads	—	—	—	—	—	
“ unmetalled roads	170	000	000	000	000	Taken from Table No. I of Admi- nistration Re- port.
“ railways	—	111	111	111	111	
Police staff	134	000	077	072	071	1864 No. III.
Police force mounted	2,701	2,000	2,100	2,701	2,700	
Fire & water—mounting	11,244	11,000	11,000	12,100	12,000	
“ — value in Rs.	0,10,000	0,10,000	7,00,000	10,00,000	10,00,000	From District Office.
Municipalities—mounting	4	0	0	0	0	
“ — value in Rs.	00,000	00,000	00,000	00,000	00,000	
Dispensaries—number of	4	0	0	0	0	
“ — population	23,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	
Religious—number of	—	—	—	—	—	
“ — value in Rs.	—	—	—	2,000	2,700	

* Part of the Ferozepore District was added to this district in December 1864.

† Indicative of Fertility.

Table No. III, showing RAINFALL.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Hydrographic Station.	ANNUAL RAINFALL IN INCHES IN 1868.					
	1868-69.	1869-70.	1870-71.	1871-72.	1872-73.	Average.
Ferozepore — City	131	120	120	100	—	145
“ — “ — “ — “	144	117	117	—	00	134
“ — “ — “ — “	04	—	110	204	130	130
“ — “ — “ — “	120	—	104	110	120	104
“ — “ — “ — “	300	120	20	120	07	110
“ — “ — “ — “	200	110	—	200	02	01

Ferozepore was added to this district in November 1864.

Taken from weekly rainfall measurements.

Table No. IIIA, showing RAINFALL at HEAD-QUARTERS.

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
Months.	ADULTS—STRENGTH.		Months.	ADULTS—STRENGTH.	
	Number of months in each month, 1888-1894.	Number of months in each month, 1888-1894.		Number of months in each month, 1888-1894.	Number of months in each month, 1888-1894.
January	0	11	October	1	0
February	1	8	November	1	0
March	1	6	December	1	0
April	1	6	For October to Jan. January	0	14
May	0	27	Jan. January to Jan. April	0	27
June	4	24	Jan. April to Jan. October	15	80
July	4	27	Whole year	21	224
August	4	27			
September	0	21			

Taken from the Psychological Service prepared monthly to the District Office
 by the District Office in this District in December 1944.

Table No. II B, showing RAINFALL at TAHSIL STATIONS.

1	2	3	4	5
Fishes, Marine.	ATLANTIC FISH IN VENTRA OF AN FISH FROM 1872-73 TO 1880-81.			
	1st January to 31st January.	1st January to 1st April.	1st April to 1st October.	Whole year.
Foramifera	14	22	144	223
Star	12	21	207	241
Shrimps	12	22	120	154
Molluscs	7	11	114	132
Crustacea	8	12	122	142

Text from the following report of 1927-28.

Table No. V, showing the DISTRIBUTION of POPULATION.

[illegible]

Handwritten notes:

1870
1871
1872

Details of area taken from Statements V and VIII of the Agricultural Statements, and Census of population taken from the District Office.

Ferozepore District.

Table No. VI, showing MIGRATION.

[illegible]

Notes.—These names are taken from Table No. II of the Census Report of 1901.

Table No. VII, showing RELIGION and SEX.

[illegible]

Note.—Time figures are taken from Tables Nos. 112, 113, 114 of the Census Report of 1901.

Table No. VIII, showing LANGUAGES

1	2	3	4	5	6
Language.	Entered.	Disposition by Export.			
		Foreign.	Tons.	Ships.	Subsided.
English	51,000	11,000	100	100	1,010
French	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
German	100	100	100	100	100
Spanish	100	100	100	100	100
Portuguese	100	100	100	100	100
Italian	100	100	100	100	100
Chinese	100	100	100	100	100
Japanese	100	100	100	100	100
Arabic	100	100	100	100	100
Hebrew	100	100	100	100	100
Sanskrit	100	100	100	100	100
Persian	100	100	100	100	100
Turkish	100	100	100	100	100
Malay	100	100	100	100	100
Hindoo	100	100	100	100	100
Burmese	100	100	100	100	100
Siamese	100	100	100	100	100
Siamese	100	100	100	100	100
Khmer	100	100	100	100	100
Thai	100	100	100	100	100
Laotian	100	100	100	100	100
Shan	100	100	100	100	100
Burmese	100	100	100	100	100
Siamese	100	100	100	100	100
Khmer	100	100	100	100	100
Thai	100	100	100	100	100
Laotian	100	100	100	100	100
Shan	100	100	100	100	100
Burmese	100	100	100	100	100
Siamese	100	100	100	100	100
Khmer	100	100	100	100	100
Thai	100	100	100	100	100
Laotian	100	100	100	100	100
Shan	100	100	100	100	100

Source.—Total figures are taken from Table 22, IX, of the Census Report for 1941.

Table No. IX, showing MAJOR CASTES and TRIBES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Serial No. in Census Table No. VIII.	Caste or Tribe.	TOTAL NUMBERS.			MALES BY RELIGION.				Proportion per mille of population.
		Persons.	Males.	Females.	Hindus.	Muslims.	Sikhs.	Others.	
1	Total population	886,116	507,519	378,597	81,019	80,400	379	106,673	1,000
2	Pashtuns	2,322	1,307	1,015	—	—	—	1,307	—
3	Jat	126,170	69,000	57,170	12,200	75,798	—	12,002	267
4	Khatri	39,530	21,511	18,019	1,204	100	—	19,307	21
5	Arora	16,117	7,900	8,217	—	—	—	7,900	23
6	Malik	12,011	6,519	5,492	—	—	—	6,519	14
7	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
8	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
9	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
10	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
11	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
12	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
13	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
14	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
15	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
16	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
17	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
18	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
19	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
20	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
21	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
22	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
23	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
24	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
25	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
26	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
27	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
28	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
29	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
30	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
31	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
32	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
33	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
34	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
35	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
36	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
37	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
38	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
39	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
40	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
41	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
42	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
43	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
44	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
45	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
46	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
47	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
48	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
49	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
50	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
51	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
52	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
53	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
54	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
55	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
56	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
57	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
58	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
59	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
60	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
61	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
62	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
63	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
64	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
65	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
66	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
67	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
68	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
69	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
70	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
71	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
72	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
73	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
74	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
75	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
76	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
77	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
78	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
79	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
80	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
81	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
82	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
83	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
84	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
85	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
86	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
87	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
88	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
89	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
90	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
91	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
92	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
93	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
94	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
95	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
96	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
97	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
98	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
99	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13
100	Arora	11,119	5,700	5,419	—	—	—	5,700	13

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Table No. VIII of the Census Report of 1881.

Table No. IXA, showing MINOR CASTES and TRIBES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Serial No. in Census Table No. VIII.	Caste or Tribe.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Serial No. in Census Table No. VIII.	Caste or Tribe.	Persons.	Males.	Females.
14	Minch — —	1,308	640	668	94	Changar — —	1,313	620	693
20	Kashmiri — —	1,302	603	699	95	Bali — —	917	428	489
22	Ahr — —	1,100	700	400	96	Udial — —	900	427	473
27	Mughal — —	1,103	612	491	97	Hulha — —	771	425	346
28	Qashmiri — —	714	400	314	98	Dangar — —	1,100	625	475
32	Mughal — —	1,000	673	327	99	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
34	Kashmiri — —	1,000	1,000	1,000	100	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
37	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	101	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
38	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	102	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
39	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	103	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
40	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	104	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
41	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	105	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
42	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	106	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
43	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	107	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
44	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	108	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
45	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	109	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
46	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	110	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
47	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	111	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
48	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	112	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
49	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	113	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
50	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	114	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
51	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	115	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
52	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	116	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
53	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	117	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
54	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	118	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
55	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	119	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
56	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	120	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
57	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	121	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
58	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	122	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
59	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	123	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
60	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	124	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
61	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	125	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
62	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	126	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
63	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	127	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
64	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	128	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
65	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	129	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
66	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	130	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
67	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	131	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
68	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	132	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
69	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	133	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
70	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	134	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
71	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	135	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
72	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	136	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
73	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	137	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
74	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	138	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
75	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	139	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
76	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	140	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
77	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	141	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
78	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	142	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
79	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	143	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
80	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	144	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
81	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	145	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
82	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	146	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
83	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	147	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
84	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	148	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
85	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	149	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
86	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	150	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
87	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	151	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
88	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	152	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
89	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	153	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
90	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	154	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
91	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	155	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
92	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	156	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
93	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	157	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
94	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	158	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
95	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	159	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
96	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	160	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
97	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	161	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
98	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	162	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
99	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	163	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
100	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	164	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
101	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	165	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
102	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	166	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
103	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	167	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
104	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	168	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
105	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	169	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
106	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	170	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
107	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	171	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
108	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	172	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
109	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	173	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
110	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	174	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
111	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	175	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
112	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	176	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
113	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	177	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
114	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	178	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
115	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	179	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
116	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	180	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
117	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	181	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
118	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	182	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
119	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	183	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
120	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	184	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
121	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	185	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
122	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	186	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
123	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	187	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
124	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	188	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
125	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	189	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
126	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	190	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
127	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	191	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
128	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	192	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
129	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	193	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
130	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	194	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
131	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	195	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
132	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	196	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
133	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	197	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
134	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	198	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
135	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	199	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
136	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	200	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
137	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	201	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
138	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	202	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
139	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	203	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
140	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	204	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
141	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	205	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
142	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	206	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
143	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	207	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
144	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	208	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
145	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	209	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
146	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	210	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
147	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	211	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
148	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	212	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
149	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	213	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
150	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	214	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
151	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	215	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
152	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	216	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
153	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	217	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
154	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	218	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
155	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	219	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
156	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	220	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
157	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	221	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
158	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	222	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
159	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	223	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
160	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	224	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
161	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	225	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
162	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	226	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
163	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	227	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
164	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	228	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
165	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	229	Kashmiri — —	600	300	300
166	Kashmiri — —	1,000	600	400	230	Kashmiri — —	600		

Table No. X. showing CIVIL CONDITION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Details.		Males.		Females.		Total.	
		Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
Actual figures for the year.	All persons	170,079	171,112	145,877	144,140	316,858	315,917
	Hindus	11,154	10,000	27,000	26,191	4,849	6,191
	Muslims	20,000	20,000	27,000	26,191	4,849	6,191
	Others	200	100	100	100	200	200
	Christians	20,000	20,000	27,000	26,191	4,849	6,191
	Others	1,100	100	100	100	200	200
Distribution of every 1000 males of each age.	All ages	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	0-10	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	10-20	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	20-30	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	30-40	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	40-50	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	50-60	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	60-70	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	70-80	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	Over 80	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. VI of the Census Report.

Table No. XI. showing BIRTHS and DEATHS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Year.	Total Deaths registered.			Total Deaths registered.			Total Deaths from			
	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Males.	Females.	Persons.	Cholera.	Small-pox.	Fever.	From other causes.
1900	10,000	12,000	22,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	1	10	1,000	1,000
1901	11,000	13,000	24,000	1,100	1,100	2,200	2	11	1,100	1,100
1902	12,000	14,000	26,000	1,200	1,200	2,400	3	12	1,200	1,200
1903	13,000	15,000	28,000	1,300	1,300	2,600	4	13	1,300	1,300
1904	14,000	16,000	30,000	1,400	1,400	2,800	5	14	1,400	1,400
1905	15,000	17,000	32,000	1,500	1,500	3,000	6	15	1,500	1,500
1906	16,000	18,000	34,000	1,600	1,600	3,200	7	16	1,600	1,600
1907	17,000	19,000	36,000	1,700	1,700	3,400	8	17	1,700	1,700
1908	18,000	20,000	38,000	1,800	1,800	3,600	9	18	1,800	1,800

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. I, II, VII, VIII, IX and X of the Sanitary Report.

Table No. XII. showing MONTHLY DEATHS from all CAUSES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Month.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907.	1908.	Total.
January	100	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	10,000
February	200	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	20,000
March	300	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	30,000
April	400	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	40,000
May	500	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	50,000
June	600	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	60,000
July	700	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	70,000
August	800	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	80,000
September	900	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	90,000
October	1,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	1,00,000
November	1,100	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	1,10,000
December	1,200	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	1,20,000
Total	14,200	14,200	14,200	14,200	14,200	14,200	14,200	142,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Statement No. III of the Sanitary Report, Ferozpur.

Table No. XIB, showing MONTHLY DEATHS from FEVER.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Months.	1882.	1883.	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	1888.	Total.
January	382	365	495	1,244	891	1,669	1,294	6,830
February	649	629	666	793	347	983	931	5,358
March	442	290	737	796	695	1,973	894	6,517
April	643	611	807	754	699	1,623	797	6,666
May	773	770	987	944	1,247	1,746	1,864	9,321
June	572	569	544	662	941	1,101	1,066	5,411
July	522	506	554	802	1,178	1,123	968	6,853
August	797	750	109	778	1,140	2,331	1,154	6,713
September	603	664	1,516	1,047	1,380	9,645	1,695	13,894
October	1,301	707	6,032	1,029	1,384	2,179	4,755	17,361
November	1,351	793	4,864	1,021	1,394	2,179	4,755	17,361
December	1,357	876	2,321	1,269	1,394	1,269	5,791	22,391
Total	9,923	8,996	31,682	22,541	18,757	19,041	39,542	177,791

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. IX of the Sanitary Report.

Table No. XII, showing INFIRMITIES.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Tuberc.		Leuc.		Diarrhoea		Lent.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
All religions	189	10	3,033	1,414	212	729	736	54
Muslims	110	24	9,822	1,461	272	421	19	21
Hindus	31	14	408	73	66	67	49	30
Others	23	4	461	136	74	35	26	6
Total	164	42	10,692	2,684	312	523	94	57

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables No. XIV to XVII of the Census Report of 1881.

Table No. XIII, showing EDUCATION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Males.		Females.		Males.		Females.	
	Under 10	Over 10	Under 10	Over 10	Under 10	Over 10	Under 10	Over 10
All religions	2,567	15,136	94	374	1,000	2,309	89	72
Muslims	1,119	8,966	46	176	21	1,118	83	172
Hindus	1,087	6,741	75	127	1,000	2,777	131	257
Others	229	2,669	—	—	79	2,000	65	41
Total	2,435	17,376	121	303	2,079	6,096	245	470

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XIII of the Census Report of 1881.

Table No. XIV, showing DETAILS of SURVEYED and ASSESSED AREA.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	CULTIVATED.				UNCULTIVATED.			Total area assessed.	Gross revenue assessed.	Unimproved cultivable waste, proper or of Government.	Total area of the Province.
	By Government.	By private owners.	Uncultivated.	Total cultivated.	Cultivated.	Uncultivated.	Total uncultivated.				
1880-81	27,807	172,596	1,209,400	1,409,803	254,235	141,207	395,442	1,797,244	388,379	—	2,185,623
1881-82	27,807	182,406	1,204,276	1,414,489	254,235	141,207	395,442	1,810,937	394,419	40	2,205,396
1882-83	27,793	211,407	1,441,206	1,680,406	254,235	141,207	395,442	1,810,937	394,419	40	2,205,396
1883-84	27,793	211,407	1,441,206	1,680,406	254,235	141,207	395,442	1,810,937	394,419	40	2,205,396
1884-85	27,793	211,407	1,441,206	1,680,406	254,235	141,207	395,442	1,810,937	394,419	40	2,205,396
Total area of the Province	110	70,160	193,276	263,536	35,341	24,329	59,670	263,206	—	13	263,219
Provinces	69,323	496,334	427,832	924,489	16,310	23,941	40,251	1,010,486	—	13	1,010,499
Males	69,323	496,334	427,832	924,489	16,310	23,941	40,251	1,010,486	—	13	1,010,499
Females	41,470	24,726	213,444	289,640	19,031	10,388	29,419	162,720	—	—	291,059
Total	110	70,160	193,276	263,536	35,341	24,329	59,670	263,206	—	13	263,219

Note.—Taken from Agricultural Statistics Nos. V and VIII of the Administrative Report.

Table No. XV, showing VARIETIES of TENURE held direct from Government as they stood in 1887-88—continued

1	Taluk, Sub.						Taluk District					
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	Taluk District						Taluk District					
	Number of villages	Number of holdings	Area in acres	Average area in acres	Average number of holdings in each village	Average number of holdings in each village	Number of villages	Number of holdings	Area in acres	Average area in acres	Average number of holdings in each village	Revenue rate per acre
Villages held on standard tenure—	Taluk District						Taluk District					
	Number of villages	Number of holdings	Area in acres	Average area in acres	Average number of holdings in each village	Average number of holdings in each village	Number of villages	Number of holdings	Area in acres	Average area in acres	Average number of holdings in each village	Revenue rate per acre
a. By the owner	1	1	2,772	2,772	1	1	1	1	2,772	2,772	1	1
b. By several owners	1	1	10,300	10,300	1	1	1	1	10,300	10,300	1	1
Villages held on standard tenure—	1	1	42,102	42,102	1	1	1	1	42,102	42,102	1	1
the	1	1	22,014	22,014	1	1	1	1	22,014	22,014	1	1
Land from Government without right of redemption.	1	1	13,407	13,407	1	1	1	1	13,407	13,407	1	1
Total	1	1	22,319	22,319	1	1	1	1	22,319	22,319	1	1
APPENDIX.												
a. Holdings included in the above, but which are partially free of revenue, viz.,—												
1. To perpetuity from endowments	1	1	11,121	11,121	1	1	1	1	11,121	11,121	1	1
2. To endowments in perpetuity	1	1	10,400	10,400	1	1	1	1	10,400	10,400	1	1
3. To the Government	1	1	14,110	14,110	1	1	1	1	14,110	14,110	1	1
4. To the Government	1	1	2,772	2,772	1	1	1	1	2,772	2,772	1	1
Total of these holdings	1	1	1,074	1,074	1	1	1	1	1,074	1,074	1	1
b. Land included in the above, which the ownership is encumbered by extraordinary mortgages.	1	1	6,100	6,100	1	1	1	1	6,100	6,100	1	1

Note.—These figures are taken from Statement No. 11 of the District Report.

Table No. XVI. Return showing the cultivating occupancy of land for the year ending Rabi 1883.

[illegible]

Table No. XVII, showing GOVERNMENT LANDS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Number of taluqs.	Total area.	Area held under cultivating tenure.		Remaining area.			Percent of the total area.
			Cultivable.	Uncultivated.	Under Forest Department.	Under other Department.	Under Deputy Commissioner.	
Whole District	10	5,793	1,664	4,000	—	—	—	2.35
Taluk Patwaris	—	1,041	120	812	—	—	—	4.0
Do. Zira	—	400	217	180	—	—	—	—
Do. Moga	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Do. Muktsar	—	5,091	500	3,500	—	—	—	1,704
Do. Patiala	—	122	204	—	—	—	—	Not known

NOTE.—These figures are taken from the District Engineer's Report.

Table No. XIX, showing LAND ACQUIRED by GOVERNMENT.

Purpose for which acquired.	Acres acquired.	Compensation paid in Rupees.	Indication of estimate in Rupees.
Roads	—	5,000	1,000
Canals	—	2,000	4,000
Railways	—	1,000	—
Government Railways	—	—	—
Miscellaneous	—	100	1,000

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Statements No. XI of 1864-65 and No. XXIV of 1867-68 of the Revenue Reports.

Table No. XX, showing ACRES UNDER CROPS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Taluk.	Total.	Wheat.	Barley.	Maize.	Gram.	Mustard.	Other.	Orchard.	Plant.	Forest.	Other.	Orchard.	Plant.	Forest.	Other.
1863-64	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1864-65	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1865-66	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1866-67	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1867-68	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

TABLES EXTENDED FOR FIVE YEARS FROM 1868-69 TO 1872-73.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Taluk.	Total.	Wheat.	Barley.	Maize.	Gram.	Mustard.	Other.	Orchard.	Plant.	Forest.	Other.	Orchard.	Plant.	Forest.	Other.
1868-69	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1869-70	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1870-71	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1871-72	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
1872-73	1,200,000	5,100	800,000	210,000	20,000	100,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

* Statements No. XLIII and XLIV of the Administrative Report.

† From Agricultural Department No. VIO.

Table No. XXI, showing RENT RATES and AVERAGE YIELD.

1					2			3	4
Nature of Crop.					Rent per acre (last raised for the various crops, as is usual in 1893-94.)			Average produce per acre as estimated in 1893-94 in lbs.	Average produce per acre as estimated by Settlement Officer in 1893-94 in lbs.
					Rs.	A.	P.		
Wheat	—	—	—	—	3	0	0	307	774
Indigo	—	—	—	—	1	0	0	—	—
Cotton	—	—	—	—	15	0	0	279	240
Sugar	—	—	—	—	4	0	0	1,500	—
Opium	—	—	—	—	10	0	0	500	—
Tobacco	—	—	—	—	1	0	0	700	—
Wheat	Irrigated	—	—	—	4	0	0	350	800
Wheat	Unirrigated	—	—	—	1	0	0	279 to 331	—
Indigo	Irrigated	—	—	—	1	0	0	—	—
Indigo	Unirrigated	—	—	—	1	0	0	—	—
Oilseed	Irrigated	—	—	—	1	0	0	500	440
Oilseed	Unirrigated	—	—	—	1	0	0	—	—
Fibres	Irrigated	—	—	—	1	0	0	500	—
Fibres	Unirrigated	—	—	—	1	0	0	—	—
Gram	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	520 to 530
Berley	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	540 to 550
Bajra	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	550
Jowar	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	560 to 570
Yamwale	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	—
Yam	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	500	—

Note.—These figures are taken from Statement No. XIV of the Administration Report. Later information not available.

Table No. XXII, showing NUMBER of STOCK.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Kind of Stock.	Wanted detailed for the years					Totals for the years 1890-91.				
	1890-91.	1891-92.	1892-93.	1893-94.	1894-95.	Per-centage.	Hogs.	Cows.	Sheep.	Pigs.
Cows and buffaloes	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000
Horses	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Donkeys	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Sheep and goats	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
Pigs	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Cattle	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Cows	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Sheep	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Goats	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000

Note.—These figures are taken from Statement No. XIV of the Revenue Report.
* Including buffaloes.

Table No. XXVI, showing RETAIL PRICES.

Year.	STANDARD OF DUES AND CHARGES FOR DUES.															
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	Chowk.	Harley.	Green.	Imam.	Land.	Water.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.
Year.	Chowk.		Harley.		Green.		Imam.		Land.		Water.		Dist.		Dist.	
	Chowk.	Harley.	Green.	Imam.	Land.	Water.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.	Dist.
1880-81	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1881-82	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1882-83	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1883-84	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1884-85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1885-86	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1886-87	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1887-88	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1888-89	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Statement No. XXVI of the Administration Report for 1888 and from 1889 to 1890 from the King's Report.
These figures represent the prices as they stood on the 1st of January of each year.

Table No. XXVII, showing PRICE of LABOUR.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
Year.	WAGES OR SALARIES PER DAY.				GRAIN PER DAY.		CATTLE PER DAY.		TWO WAGES PER SPOON PER DAY.		HOADS PER DAY.			
	Unfed.		Fed.											
	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.	Highest.	Lowest.		
	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.	No. a. p.		
1882-83	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.4	2	1	0.15	0.05	0.12	0.05	0.4	0.15	0.15	0.05
1883-84	0.8	0.4	1.0	0.5	2	1	0.15	0.05	0.14	0.05	0.4	0.15	0.12	0.05
1884-85	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.4	2	1	0.12	0.05	0.14	0.05	0.4	0.15	0.12	0.05
1885-86	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.4	2	1	0.12	0.05	0.14	0.05	0.4	0.15	0.12	0.05
1886-87	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.4	2	1	0.12	0.05	0.14	0.05	0.4	0.15	0.12	0.05
1887-88	0.8	0.4	0.8	0.4	2	1	0.12	0.05	0.14	0.05	0.4	0.15	0.12	0.05

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XLVII of the Administration Report.

Table No. XXVIII showing REVENUE COLLECTED.

1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	9
Year	Fixed Land Revenue.	Funds for Land Revenue and Land Revenue	Tribute.	Local Rates.	District.		Gampa.	Total Collection.	
					Square.	Dryga.			
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	
1862-63	—	2,14,800	2,200	24,375	21,000	28,275	1,11,750	7,54,125	
1863-64	—	2,10,800	2,200	24,375	21,000	28,275	1,11,750	7,54,125	
1864-65	—	2,20,700	2,200	24,375	21,000	28,275	1,11,750	7,54,125	
1865-66	—	2,27,500	2,200	24,375	21,000	28,275	1,11,750	7,54,125	
1866-67	—	2,24,600	2,200	24,375	21,000	28,275	1,11,750	7,54,125	
1867-68	—	2,20,800	2,200	24,375	21,000	28,275	1,11,750	7,54,125	

NOTE.—Three figures are taken from Supplement No. XLIV of the *Revue des Sciences*, Fribourg, up to 1864, and for 1865 from Supplement Nos. XX and XLIII of the *Revue des Sciences*.

Table No. XXIX, showing REVENUE DERIVED from LAND

Year.	Faint land revenue in rupees.	Faint land revenue in lakhs.	FUNDING DEBENTURES.						BUDGETARY DEBENTURES.				
			Revenue of all India lands.	Revenue of waste lands in India under Government.	Warrior's revenue.	Funding amount of river banks.	Total funding.		Grading fund.		Sale of wood from public lands.	Sugil.	Total miscellaneous land revenue.
									By purchase of land.	By grading.			
Total of 5 years—1903-04 to 1907-08	Rs. 22,15,000	Rs. 2,40,000	Rs. 20,750	Rs. 110	Rs. 20,640	Rs. 88,000	Rs. 97,390	Rs. 910	Rs. 1	Rs. 1	Rs. 1	Rs. 1	Rs. 1
1903-04	5,15,000	5,000	5,100	10	5,090	20,000	25,090	100	1	1	1	1	1
1904-05	5,15,000	5,000	5,100	10	5,090	20,000	25,090	100	1	1	1	1	1
1905-06	5,15,000	5,000	5,100	10	5,090	20,000	25,090	100	1	1	1	1	1
1906-07	5,15,000	5,000	5,100	10	5,090	20,000	25,090	100	1	1	1	1	1
1907-08	5,15,000	5,000	5,100	10	5,090	20,000	25,090	100	1	1	1	1	1
Total	25,75,000	2,70,000	2,700	110	2,590	100,000	102,590	500	5	5	5	5	5
Total totals for 5 years—1903-04 to 1907-08	Rs. 22,15,000	Rs. 2,40,000	Rs. 20,750	Rs. 110	Rs. 20,640	Rs. 88,000	Rs. 97,390	Rs. 910	Rs. 1	Rs. 1	Rs. 1	Rs. 1	Rs. 1
Yamunapuri	4,70,000	4,000	4,660	10	4,650	18,000	22,650	90	1	1	1	1	1
Mera	5,00,000	5,000	4,950	10	4,940	19,000	23,940	90	1	1	1	1	1
Siro	4,70,000	4,000	4,660	10	4,650	18,000	22,650	90	1	1	1	1	1
Mukundpur	4,70,000	4,000	4,660	10	4,650	18,000	22,650	90	1	1	1	1	1
Phulera	4,70,000	4,000	4,660	10	4,650	18,000	22,650	90	1	1	1	1	1

* FROM 1864-30 to 1881-83.

Table No. XXX showing ASSIGNED LAND REVENUE for 1927-28.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Tahsil.	TOTAL ASSIGNED REVENUE ASSIGNED.									Grants or Allowances.
	Whole villages.		Fractional parts of villages.		Pots.		Total.			In perpetuity.
	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.
	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.
Ferozepore	80,000	22,300	1,702	76	1,706	1,347	82,706	23,623	82,706	23,623
Moga	111,470	29,222	3,042	11,872	2,869	2,244	114,339	41,094	114,339	41,094
Sri	19,720	6,900	663	23,820	2,467	2,005	21,683	9,925	21,683	9,925
Muzammar	100,372	28,200	28,200	9,258	517	150	100,889	37,458	100,889	37,458
Pathankot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total District	300,562	86,622	42,707	17,054	7,122	6,301	347,391	109,427	347,391	109,427

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
Tahsil.	Particulars of assignments—continued.								Sums of Assignments.				
	For one 1/4.		For more than one 1/4.		During whole term of existing assignment.		During period of Government.		In perpetuity.	For one 1/4.	For more than one 1/4.	During whole term of existing assignment.	Total.
	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.	Area.	Revenue.					
	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.	Acres.	Rs.					
Ferozepore	1,070	400	200	—	800	200	—	—	4	121	21	96	248
Moga	1,170	2,100	7,000	9,000	240	800	554	65,000	2,300	114	200	300	4,174
Sri	4,710	2,710	6,000	2,710	200	800	—	—	12	600	110	440	1,220
Muzammar	22,200	6,500	5,500	2,500	11,310	2,100	—	—	24	122	20	200	600
Pathankot	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total District	21,070	12,110	22,000	12,000	22,340	4,710	554	65,000	2,300	1,120	320	500	4,900

Note.—These figures are taken from Statement No. XIV of the Revenue Report for 1927-28.

Table No. XXXI, showing BALANCES, REMISSION and TAKAVI.

Year.	Balances of Total Revenue in Report.		Reductions of fixed demand in amount of half revenue, Rs., in Report.	Tahsil advances in Report.		Remission.
	Fixed Revenue.	Fluctuation and Miscellaneous Revenue.		Per cent.	Amount.	
1922-23	940	31	—	6,000	2,470	Taken from Tables No. I, II, III and IV of the Revenue Report.
1923-24	944	—	—	300	20	
1924-25	770	12	—	2,000	1,000	
1925-26	12,344	—	—	4,210	1,000	
1926-27	21,200	200	—	24,000	4,000	
1927-28	—	—	—	—	—	

Table No. XXXII, showing SALES and MORTGAGES of LAND.

District.	Sales of Land.							Mortgages of Land.							Dispositions of Mortgages of Land.						
	Old Applications.				New Applications.			Old Applications.				New Applications.			Number of sales.	Area of land in acres.	Number of sales.	Area of land in acres.	Mortgages of Land.		
	Number of sales.	Area of land in acres.	Purchase money.	Rs.	Number of sales.	Area of land in acres.	Purchase money.	Rs.	Number of sales.	Area of land in acres.	Purchase money.	Rs.	Number of sales.	Area of land in acres.						Purchase money.	Rs.
District totals for 4 years from 1884-85 to 1887-88.	2,507	60,507	10,11,741	Rs.	27,613	600	1,79,273	21,731	40,000	Rs.	34,60,000	6,000	20,000	2,79,000	Rs.	1,79,447	6,000	20,000	2,79,000	Rs.	1,79,447
District totals for 1884-85.	110	1,952	79,000	Rs.	1,376	60	61,251	2,400	13,000	Rs.	2,50,000	1,000	2,500	81,200	Rs.	40,000	1,000	2,500	81,200	Rs.	40,000
Delhi 1885-86.	300	11,500	70,000	Rs.	1,300	70	20,000	2,212	10,000	Rs.	2,10,000	1,000	2,200	71,200	Rs.	40,000	1,000	2,200	71,200	Rs.	40,000
Delhi 1886-87.	1,507	10,000	4,01,312	Rs.	11,300	200	2,11,400	9,300	10,000	Rs.	4,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000
Delhi 1887-88.	1,204	10,000	4,11,000	Rs.	1,000	200	2,00,000	2,400	10,000	Rs.	4,10,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000
District totals for 4 years, from 1884-85 to 1887-88.	207	4,911	1,02,000	Rs.	1,300	70	20,000	1,300	11,000	Rs.	2,50,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000
Muz.	300	2,000	5,00,000	Rs.	1,000	200	20,000	2,200	10,000	Rs.	2,10,000	1,000	2,200	71,200	Rs.	40,000	1,000	2,200	71,200	Rs.	40,000
Zira.	100	1,000	3,00,000	Rs.	1,000	200	2,00,000	1,000	10,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000
Muzaffar.	100	1,000	3,00,000	Rs.	1,000	200	2,00,000	1,000	10,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000
Muzaffar.	100	1,000	3,00,000	Rs.	1,000	200	2,00,000	1,000	10,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Rs.	2,00,000

Notes.—These figures are taken from the Statistical N. N. of the Revenue Reports.

Table No. XXXIII, showing SALE of STAMPS and
REGISTRATION of DEEDS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Year.	Income from Land of England.				INCREASE OF THE CIRCULATING CAPITAL.								
	Agriculture.		Not Income to England.		Increase of fixed capital.				Value of Property added in England.				
	Land.	Sea.	Land.	Sea.	Buildings and other fixed capital.	Plant and machinery.	Stock and other circulating capital.	Other fixed capital.	Land.	Buildings and other fixed capital.	Machinery and plant.	Stock and other circulating capital.	Total value of all kinds.
1800-09	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000
1810-19	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000
1820-29	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000
1830-39	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000
1840-49	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000
1850-59	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000
1860-69	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000
1870-79	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000
1880-89	90,000	25,000	30,000	20,000	2,000	100	200	1,000	8,000,000	11,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,000,000

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

Table No. XXXIII. showing REGISTRATION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	Name of Birds acquired.					
	1887-88.			1888-89.		
	Corrected Weight.	Optimal.	Total.	Corrected Weight.	Optimal.	Total.
Bengaloe, Youngster	214	1	174	22	4	31
Bait-Bengaloe, Youngster	219	161	600	412	214	600
Bait, Youngster	22	4	20	24	3	22
Bait, Youngster	22	41	221	74	40	122
Bait, Youngster	22	74	400	140	21	400
Bait, Youngster	22	240	214	120	177	400
Bait, Youngster	22	221	174	400	214	1,120
Bait, Youngster	22	214	400	120	140	704
Bait, Youngster	22	220	400	40	140	704
Bait, Youngster	22	40	400	40	40	700
Bait, Youngster	22	40	400	40	40	400
Bait, Youngster	22	214	400	40	214	400
Total of Youngsters Baited	4,224	4,700	2,221	4,200	1,200	9,000

NOTE.—These figures are not taken from the Departmental No. 1 of the Government of Mysore.

Table No. XXXIV showing LICENSE TAX COLLECTIONS.

[illegible]

Note.—These figures are taken from Schedule No. 1 of the Census Tax Report.

Table No. XXXIVA, showing INCOME TAX COLLECTIONS.

TAXES.	1900-07.		1901-02.	
	Number of persons taxed.	Amount realized.	Number of persons taxed.	Amount realized.
Earnings	403	Rs. 15,000	417	Rs. 15,000
Wages	304	6,000	308	6,000
Gifts	417	6,000	414	6,000
Dividend	112	2,000	174	2,000
Profits	100	2,000	85	2,000
Total Returns	1,234	25,000	1,310	25,000

Taken from Statement No. III of the Income Tax Report.

Table No. XXXV, showing EXCISE STATISTICS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Year.	FARMHOUSE LIQUORS.					DISTILLERY LIQUORS.						OTHER LIQUORS.		
	Number of Casks and Bottles.	Number of Half Shags.	Consumption in public.	Consumption in private.	Consumption in total.	Whisky.	Brandy.	Gin.	Claret.	Wine.	Other.	Whisky.	Brandy.	Other.
1900-01	2	22	0	100	102	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1901-02	2	22	0	100	102	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1902-03	2	22	0	100	102	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1903-04	2	22	0	100	102	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1904-05	2	22	0	100	102	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1905-06	2	22	0	100	102	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1906-07	2	22	0	100	102	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Total	12	132	0	600	612	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Average	2	22	0	100	102	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

Note.—Taken from Statements A, C, D, and Statement 50, II of Appendix B of the Excise Report.

Table No. XXXVI, showing DISTRICT FUNDS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Year.	Annual Income in Rupees.			Annual Expenditure in Rupees.						
	Revenue.	Municipal.	Total.	Municipal.	Revenue.	Revenue.	Revenue.	Revenue.	Revenue.	Total.
1900-01	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	17,000
1901-02	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	17,000
1902-03	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	17,000
1903-04	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	17,000
1904-05	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	17,000
1905-06	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	17,000
1906-07	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	15,000	2,000	17,000	17,000
Total	105,000	12,000	117,000	105,000	12,000	117,000	105,000	12,000	117,000	117,000
Average	17,500	2,000	19,500	17,500	2,000	19,500	17,500	2,000	19,500	19,500

Note.—Taken from District Board Office.

Table No. XXXVII, showing GOVERNMENT and AIDED SCHOOLS.

[illegible]

Table No. XXXVIII, showing the WORKING of the DISPENSARY

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
NAME OF DISPENSARY.	Place of Dispensary.	MEDICAL STAFF													
		M.D.							B.A.M.						
		1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898
Ferozepore	City Hospital	2,200	2,321	2,020	2,216	2,307	2,454	2,224	1,440	1,310	1,305	1,387	2,130	2,340	2,112
Faizka	Sub Disp.	4,700	4,300	4,210	3,600	4,700	3,300	4,000	970	800	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,100	1,000
Majana	Sub Disp.	—	8,600	6,120	6,700	5,500	3,000	1,000	—	770	800	1,200	700	600	900
Sia	Sub Disp.	1,010	1,200	1,310	1,300	1,510	1,500	1,000	300	270	1,100	400	300	700	400
Moga	Sub Disp.	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,200	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,000
Charnika	Sub Disp.	—	—	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,100	1,200	—	—	600	1,000	800	800	1,100

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. II, III, IV

SARIES of FEROEZPORE DISTRICT for the years 1882 to 1888.

17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
1884/85.													
Children.							Total of Persons.						
1882.	1883.	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	1888.	1882.	1883.	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	1888.
1,323	1,414	2,119	2,140	2,200	2,141	2,251	10,300	11,321	14,770	12,116	14,231	16,300	14,060
1,465	1,186	2,031	1,412	1,471	1,452	1,322	8,371	6,561	9,907	6,264	7,227	7,900	7,207
—	302	711	421	402	379	313	—	4,631	1,670	7,104	3,290	4,207	2,413
400	300	1,772	420	1,011	425	1,300	2,400	4,711	6,010	4,600	6,214	5,000	2,714
—	—	—	—	—	—	410	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,714
—	—	—	220	407	600	301	—	—	2,644	3,204	4,273	4,000	6,000

Table No. XXXVIII. showing the WORKING of the DISPENSARIES of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Name of Dispensary.	Class of Dispensary.	NUMBER OF PATIENTS TREATED.							REVENUE IN RUPEES.						
		In-patients.													
		1882.	1883.	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	1888.	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.	1895.
Ferozepore	Appt. Dispensary.	686	845	828	918	1024	881	612	2,808	7,723	8,145	4,254	2,315	5,228	4,237
Faisalabad	Inf. Clin.	138	207	201	240	328	250	251	2,097	2,234	3,115	3,119	2,767	3,018	2,226
Multan	Inf. Clin.	—	—	10	26	17	50	—	—	—	—	2,234	1,175	737	944
Sialkot	Inf. Clin.	7	26	26	101	141	119	152	578	575	608	3,378	1,222	1,117	600
Muzaffargarh	Inf. Clin.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,100
Dera Ismail Khan	Inf. Clin.	—	—	12	26	40	52	67	—	—	317	4,625	1,400	1,000	720

Note.—These figures are taken from Tables Nos. IV

FEROZEPORE DISTRICT for the years 1882 to 1888—concluded.

32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
DEPARTMENTS.							40
1882.	1883.	1884.	1885.	1886.	1887.	1888.	Remarks.
34	100	115	204	100	125	130	
37	60	80	80	60	75	50	This Dispensary came under control of Civil Surgeon, Ferozepore, in November 1884.
—	10	20	30	1	11	—	This Dispensary was opened in 1883.
1	—	—	7	10	11	—	
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	This Dispensary was opened in 1884.
—	—	—	10	6	10	—	This Dispensary was opened 12 September 1884.

Table No. XXXIX, showing CIVIL and REVENUE LITIGATION.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
Year.	NUMBER OF CIVIL SUITS COMMENCED—				VALUE OF PROCEEDINGS CONCERNING—			NUMBER OF REVENUE CASES.	
	Money or immovable property.	Rent and customary rights.	Land and hereditary and other rights.	Total.	Total.	Other matters.	Total.	Original.	Appeals.
1883-84	8,238	67	1,793	11,098	1,75,184	6,96,267	6,00,082	7,337	29
1884-85	8,238	1,119	2,257	11,614	2,74,167	6,81,257	6,80,232	8,114	14
1885-86	8,238	—	2,257	11,495	1,66,389	6,17,000	7,39,680	2,862	115
1886-87	10,072	—	2,257	12,329	2,73,280	6,81,101	10,56,367	2,408	171
1887-88	11,011	—	1,998	13,009	2,35,210	6,82,084	10,90,814	11,508	87
1888-89	10,000	—	2,412	12,412	2,31,000	7,21,000	11,30,000	—	—

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Statements Nos. 17 and 112 of the Civil Revenue and Statistics and from Statements Nos. XXVII and XXIII of the Revenue Reports.

Table No. XL, showing CRIMINAL TRIALS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Declass.	1889.	1890.	1891.	1892.	1893.	1894.
CRIMINAL TRIALS.	Brought to trial during the year	8,238	7,844	8,124	6,784	6,538
	Discharged	4,070	3,688	3,657	3,473	4,309
	Acquitted	1,100	1,033	1,344	1,131	1,279
	Convicted	3,114	2,698	3,123	2,741	2,790
	Committed to reform	141	30	41	30	30
	Committed to prison	1,000	1,000	1,001	1,794	1,807
CRIMINAL TRIALS.	Under summary	1,680	4	—	579	281
	Warrant cases (Regular)	1,200	1,137	1,071	1,300	1,304
	Under summary	8	1	—	20	22
	Warrant cases under Chapter IV	41	12	31	35	16
	Total cases disposed of	4,731	4,270	4,265	4,131	4,578
	Death	2	6	8	7	4
CRIMINAL TRIALS.	Transportation for life	2	3	2	2	1
	Do do for a term	—	1	—	—	4
	Fines and penalties	2	4	12	27	2
	Under summary	2,420	1,780	2,204	2,100	2,400
	Under 10 to 20 Rupees	811	301	432	590	647
	Under 20 to 50 "	20	16	30	42	30
CRIMINAL TRIALS.	Under 50 to 100 "	12	4	4	4	12
	Under 100 to 1,000 "	—	—	2	—	—
	Over 1,000 rupees	—	—	—	—	—
	Imprisonment under 6 months	207	301	223	300	420
	Under 6 months to 5 years	341	122	207	318	320
	Under 5 years	8	10	8	1	20
CRIMINAL TRIALS.	Whipping	46	39	30	31	30
	First conviction of the year	1	52	70	17	73
	Remission to keep the peace	47	30	10	111	6
	Under sentence for good behavior	71	23	64	126	173
	Under sentence for good behavior	71	23	64	126	173
	Under sentence for good behavior	71	23	64	126	173

NOTE.—These figures are taken from Statements Nos. IV and V of the Criminal Reports and Returns.

Table No. XII, Statement showing POLICE INQUIRIES.

[illegible]

Table No. XLIII, showing the POPULATION of TOWNS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Tahsil.	Town.	Total population.	Hindus.	Muslims.	Jains.	Muslims.	Other religious.	Number of registered houses.	Persons per 100 registered houses.
Ferozepore	Ferozepore	22,170	18,074	1,005	72	11,800	1,270	7,203	282
Ela	Tharad	8,007	1,050	1,304	—	2,323	—	736	318
	Sara	3,432	1,113	100	212	1,000	—	273	362
	Mukha	7,525	800	12	—	613	—	204	304
Moga	Moga	8,420	3,103	2,210	—	7,104	—	646	722
	Majhna	8,790	1,705	8,100	—	857	—	671	600
Muktsar	Muktsar	3,725	3,700	201	—	2,104	—	444	700
Faridkot	Faridkot	8,001	4,017	14	10	1,279	—	1,110	312

Note.—These figures are taken from Table No. XY of the Census Report of 1901.

Table No. XLIV, showing BIRTHS and DEATHS for TOWNS.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Town.	Total population by the census of		Total births registered during the year.							Total deaths registered during the year.						
	1901.	1902.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907.	1908.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907.	1908.
Ferozepore	Male	11,913	170	204	200	241	420	390	—	720	223	229	238	240	245	—
	Female	8,257	215	172	113	207	432	378	—	772	215	223	272	300	273	—
Total	—	20,170	385	376	313	648	852	768	—	1,492	437	452	510	540	518	—

Note.—Taken from Table No. LYII of the Administration Report.

Table No. XLV, showing MUNICIPAL INCOME.

Municipality.	Ferozepore.	Muktsar.	Tharad.	Ela.	Mukha.	Moga.	Majhna.	Faridkot.	Total.
1902-03	21,714	2,107	2,200	2,041	600	772	—	—	29,434
1903-04	23,277	2,200	2,320	2,300	600	1,000	—	—	33,297
1904-05	22,714	2,100	2,000	2,100	600	700	—	—	32,214
1905-06	20,071	2,120	2,200	2,010	1,000	720	—	—	28,121
1906-07	21,000	2,023	2,000	2,000	600	800	—	—	28,423
1907-08	20,200	2,200	2,300	2,100	1,207	870	—	—	28,877
1908-09	20,000	2,120	2,200	2,000	1,200	800	—	—	28,320

Note.—Taken from Municipal Board Office.

Table No. XLVI. POLYMETRICAL TABLE of DISTANCES of the PEROZPORE DISTRICT, published by the ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL, PUNJAB, and issued under the authority of the LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

Nationality.		Sex.		Age.		Height.		Weight.		Temperature.		Pulse.		Respiration.		Blood Pressure.		Vision.		Hearing.		Taste.		Smell.		Touch.		Pain.		Reflexes.		Mental.		Moral.		Physical.		Social.		Political.		Economic.		Cultural.		Religious.		Philosophical.		Scientific.		Literary.		Artistic.		Athletic.		Musical.		Dramatic.		Cinematic.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.		Dance.		Theater.		Cinema.		Television.		Radio.		Internet.		Mobile.		Smart.		Wearable.		Health.		Fitness.		Diet.		Sleep.		Stress.		Mood.		Personality.		Character.		Values.		Beliefs.		Attitudes.		Behaviors.		Skills.		Talents.		Interests.		Hobbies.		Sports.		Games.		Books.		Movies.		TV Shows.		Music.	
--------------	--	------	--	------	--	---------	--	---------	--	--------------	--	--------	--	--------------	--	-----------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	--------	--	-------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	------------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	------------	--	----------------	--	-------------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	----------	--	-----------	--	------------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--	--------	--	----------	--	---------	--	-------------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	-----------	--	---------	--	----------	--	-------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-------	--	--------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	------------	--	---------	--	----------	--	------------	--	----------	--	---------	--	--------	--	--------	--	---------	--	-----------	--	--------	--

1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 25



CATALOGUE

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.
